8672S SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR SYSTEM and 86720A FREQUENCY EXTENSION UNIT

SERIAL NUMBERS

This manual applies directly to Model 86720A Frequency Extension Units with serial numbers prefixed 2325A and to all 8672S Synthesized Signal Generator Systems using these Frequency Extension Units.

For additional important information about serial numbers, see INSTRUMENTS COVERED BY MANUAL in Section I.

8672A-K22

Appendix A contains the necessary backdating information to use this manual with all Model 8672A-K22 Frequency Extension Units.



© Copyright HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY 1983 1501 PAGE MILL ROAD, PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, U.S.A.

MANUAL PART NUMBER. 86720-90001 Microfiche Part No. 86720-90002

Printed: AUGUST 1983

CERTIFICATION

Hewlett-Packard Company certifies that this product met its published specifications at the time of shipment from the factory. Hewlett-Packard further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the United States National Bureau of Standards, to the extent allowed by the Bureau's calibration facility, and to the calibration facilities of other International Standards Organization members.

WARRANTY

This Hewlett-Packard instrument product is warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date of shipment. During the warranty period, Hewlett-Packard Company will, at its option, either repair or replace products which prove to be defective.

For warranty service or repair, this product must be returned to a service facility designated by HP. Buyer shall prepay shipping charges to HP and HP shall pay shipping charges to return the product to Buyer. However, Buyer shall pay all shipping charges, duties, and taxes for products returned to HP from another country.

HP warrants that its software and firmware designated by HP for use with an instrument will execute its programming instructions when properly installed on that instrument. HP does not warrant that the operation of the instrument, or software, or firmware will be uninterrupted or error free.

LIMITATION OF WARRANTY

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by Buyer, Buyer-supplied software or interfacing, unauthorized modification or misuse, operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product, or improper site preparation or maintenance.

NO OTHER WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. HP SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES

THE REMEDIES PROVIDED HEREIN ARE BUYER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES. HP SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY.

ASSISTANCE

Product maintenance agreements and other customer assistance agreements are available for Hewlett-Packard products.

For any assistance, contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office. Addresses are provided at the back of this manual.

CONTENTS

Page	Page
Section I	Turn-on Procedure 3-1
GENERAL INFORMATION	Signal Generator System Local Operation 3-2
To do	Low Band Frequency Range Operation 3-2
Introduction	High Band Frequency Range Operation 3-2
Specifications	FEU Local Operation 3-3
Safety Considerations 1-1	Panel Features 3-3
Instruments Covered by Manual 1-1	FEU Operator's Local Check 3-3
Manual Changes Supplement 1-1	Remote Operation 3-3
Description 1-4	Signal Generator System Remote Operation 3-3
Low Band and High Band 1-4	Programming Quick Reference Guides 3-3
HP-IB Operation 1-4	Programming Example and Tips 3-7
HP 8672S Signal Generator System Options1-4	FEU Remote Operation
Signal Generator System Electrical Options 1-4	HP-IB Compatibility
Signal Generator System Mechanical	Remote Mode
Options 1-5	Local Mode
HP 8672A Synthesized Signal Generator	Addressing
Options	Data Messages
HP 86720A Frequency Extension Unit	- The state of the
Options 1-5	Receiving the Data Message
Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB) 1-5	Sending the Data Message
Compatibility 1-5	Receiving the Trigger Message
Selecting the HP-IB Address 1-6	Receiving the Clear Message
Accessories Supplied 1-6	Receiving the Remote Message
Equipment Required But Not Supplied 1-6	Receiving the Local Message
Equipment Available 1-6	Receiving the Local Lockout Message 3-12
Recommended Test Equipment 1-6	Receiving the Clear Lockout/Set Local
* *	Megagge
	Message 3-12
Section II	Receiving the Pass Control Message 3-12
Section II INSTALLATION	Receiving the Pass Control Message
INSTALLATION	Receiving the Pass Control Message
INSTALLATION Introduction	Receiving the Pass Control Message
INSTALLATION Introduction	Receiving the Pass Control Message
INSTALLATION Introduction 2-1 Initial Inspection 2-1 Preparation For Use 2-1	Receiving the Pass Control Message
INSTALLATION Introduction 2-1 Initial Inspection 2-1 Preparation For Use 2-1 Power Requirement 2-1	Receiving the Pass Control Message 3-12 Sending the Require Service Message 3-12 Sending the Status Byte Message 3-12 Sending the Status Bit Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Signal Generator System Operator's Checks 3-12
INSTALLATION Introduction 2-1 Initial Inspection 2-1 Preparation For Use 2-1 Power Requirement 2-1 Line Voltage and Fuse Selection 2-1	Receiving the Pass Control Message
INSTALLATION Introduction 2-1 Initial Inspection 2-1 Preparation For Use 2-1 Power Requirement 2-1 Line Voltage and Fuse Selection 2-1 Power Cable 2-2	Receiving the Pass Control Message 3-12 Sending the Require Service Message 3-12 Sending the Status Byte Message 3-12 Sending the Status Bit Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Signal Generator System Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Local Operator's Checks 3-12
INSTALLATION Introduction 2-1 Initial Inspection 2-1 Preparation For Use 2-1 Power Requirement 2-1 Line Voltage and Fuse Selection 2-1 Power Cable 2-2 HP-IB Address Selection 2-2	Receiving the Pass Control Message 3-12 Sending the Require Service Message 3-12 Sending the Status Byte Message 3-12 Sending the Status Bit Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Signal Generator System Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Local Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's
INSTALLATION Introduction 2-1 Initial Inspection 2-1 Preparation For Use 2-1 Power Requirement 2-1 Line Voltage and Fuse Selection 2-1 Power Cable 2-2	Receiving the Pass Control Message 3-12 Sending the Require Service Message 3-12 Sending the Status Byte Message 3-12 Sending the Status Bit Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Signal Generator System Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Local Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Checks 3-12
INSTALLATION Introduction 2-1 Initial Inspection 2-1 Preparation For Use 2-1 Power Requirement 2-1 Line Voltage and Fuse Selection 2-1 Power Cable 2-2 HP-IB Address Selection 2-2	Receiving the Pass Control Message 3-12 Sending the Require Service Message 3-12 Sending the Status Byte Message 3-12 Sending the Status Bit Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Signal Generator System Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Local Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's
Introduction 2-1 Initial Inspection 2-1 Preparation For Use 2-1 Power Requirement 2-1 Line Voltage and Fuse Selection 2-1 Power Cable 2-2 HP-IB Address Selection 2-2 Interconnection 2-2 Mating Connectors 2-2 Operating Environment 2-2	Receiving the Pass Control Message 3-12 Sending the Require Service Message 3-12 Sending the Status Byte Message 3-12 Sending the Status Bit Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Signal Generator System Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Local Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Checks 3-12
INSTALLATION Introduction 2-1 Initial Inspection 2-1 Preparation For Use 2-1 Power Requirement 2-1 Line Voltage and Fuse Selection 2-1 Power Cable 2-2 HP-IB Address Selection 2-2 Interconnection 2-2 Mating Connectors 2-2 Operating Environment 2-2 Bench Operation 2-2	Receiving the Pass Control Message 3-12 Sending the Require Service Message 3-12 Sending the Status Byte Message 3-12 Sending the Status Bit Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Signal Generator System Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Local Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Section IV
Introduction 2-1 Initial Inspection 2-1 Preparation For Use 2-1 Power Requirement 2-1 Line Voltage and Fuse Selection 2-1 Power Cable 2-2 HP-IB Address Selection 2-2 Interconnection 2-2 Mating Connectors 2-2 Operating Environment 2-2	Receiving the Pass Control Message 3-12 Sending the Require Service Message 3-12 Sending the Status Byte Message 3-12 Sending the Status Bit Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Signal Generator System Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Local Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Operator Maintenance 3-12
INSTALLATION Introduction 2-1 Initial Inspection 2-1 Preparation For Use 2-1 Power Requirement 2-1 Line Voltage and Fuse Selection 2-1 Power Cable 2-2 HP-IB Address Selection 2-2 Interconnection 2-2 Mating Connectors 2-2 Operating Environment 2-2 Bench Operation 2-2	Receiving the Pass Control Message 3-12 Sending the Require Service Message 3-12 Sending the Status Byte Message 3-12 Sending the Status Bit Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Signal Generator System Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Local Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Section IV PERFORMANCE TESTS
INSTALLATION Introduction 2-1 Initial Inspection 2-1 Preparation For Use 2-1 Power Requirement 2-1 Line Voltage and Fuse Selection 2-1 Power Cable 2-2 HP-IB Address Selection 2-2 Interconnection 2-2 Mating Connectors 2-2 Operating Environment 2-2 Bench Operation 2-2 Rack Mounting 2-2	Receiving the Pass Control Message 3-12 Sending the Require Service Message 3-12 Sending the Status Byte Message 3-12 Sending the Status Bit Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Signal Generator System Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Local Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Introduction 4-1
INSTALLATION Introduction 2-1 Initial Inspection 2-1 Preparation For Use 2-1 Power Requirement 2-1 Line Voltage and Fuse Selection 2-1 Power Cable 2-2 HP-IB Address Selection 2-2 Interconnection 2-2 Mating Connectors 2-2 Operating Environment 2-2 Bench Operation 2-2 Rack Mounting 2-2 Accessories Supplied 2-2	Receiving the Pass Control Message 3-12 Sending the Require Service Message 3-12 Sending the Status Byte Message 3-12 Sending the Status Bit Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Signal Generator System Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Local Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Introduction 4-1 Equipment Required 4-1
INSTALLATION Introduction 2-1 Initial Inspection 2-1 Preparation For Use 2-1 Power Requirement 2-1 Line Voltage and Fuse Selection 2-1 Power Cable 2-2 HP-IB Address Selection 2-2 Interconnection 2-2 Mating Connectors 2-2 Operating Environment 2-2 Bench Operation 2-2 Rack Mounting 2-2 Accessories Supplied 2-2 Connecting the Frequency Extension Unit to	Receiving the Pass Control Message 3-12 Sending the Require Service Message 3-12 Sending the Status Byte Message 3-12 Sending the Status Bit Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Signal Generator System Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Local Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Operator Maintenance 3-12 Section IV PERFORMANCE TESTS Introduction 4-1 Equipment Required 4-1 Test Record 4-1
INSTALLATION Introduction 2-1 Initial Inspection 2-1 Preparation For Use 2-1 Power Requirement 2-1 Line Voltage and Fuse Selection 2-1 Power Cable 2-2 HP-IB Address Selection 2-2 Interconnection 2-2 Mating Connectors 2-2 Operating Environment 2-2 Bench Operation 2-2 Rack Mounting 2-2 Accessories Supplied 2-2 Connecting the Frequency Extension Unit to the Signal Generator 2-2	Receiving the Pass Control Message 3-12 Sending the Require Service Message 3-12 Sending the Status Byte Message 3-12 Sending the Status Bit Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Signal Generator System Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Local Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Operator Maintenance 3-12 Section IV PERFORMANCE TESTS Introduction 4-1 Equipment Required 4-1 Test Record 4-1 Calibration Cycle 4-1
INSTALLATION Introduction 2-1 Initial Inspection 2-1 Preparation For Use 2-1 Power Requirement 2-1 Line Voltage and Fuse Selection 2-1 Power Cable 2-2 HP-IB Address Selection 2-2 Interconnection 2-2 Mating Connectors 2-2 Operating Environment 2-2 Bench Operation 2-2 Rack Mounting 2-2 Accessories Supplied 2-2 Connecting the Frequency Extension Unit to the Signal Generator 2-2 Storage and Shipment 2-4	Receiving the Pass Control Message 3-12 Sending the Require Service Message 3-12 Sending the Status Byte Message 3-12 Sending the Status Bit Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Signal Generator System Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Local Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Operator Maintenance 3-12 Section IV PERFORMANCE TESTS Introduction 4-1 Equipment Required 4-1 Test Record 4-1 Calibration Cycle 4-1 Abbreviated Performance Testing 4-1
INSTALLATION Introduction 2-1 Initial Inspection 2-1 Preparation For Use 2-1 Power Requirement 2-1 Line Voltage and Fuse Selection 2-1 Power Cable 2-2 HP-IB Address Selection 2-2 Interconnection 2-2 Mating Connectors 2-2 Operating Environment 2-2 Bench Operation 2-2 Rack Mounting 2-2 Accessories Supplied 2-2 Connecting the Frequency Extension Unit to the Signal Generator 2-2 Storage and Shipment 2-4 Environment 2-4	Receiving the Pass Control Message 3-12 Sending the Require Service Message 3-12 Sending the Status Byte Message 3-12 Sending the Status Bit Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Signal Generator System Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Local Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Operator Maintenance 3-12 Section IV PERFORMANCE TESTS Introduction 4-1 Equipment Required 4-1 Test Record 4-1 Calibration Cycle 4-1 Abbreviated Performance Testing 4-1 Summary of Performance Tests 4-1
INSTALLATION Introduction 2-1 Initial Inspection 2-1 Preparation For Use 2-1 Power Requirement 2-1 Line Voltage and Fuse Selection 2-1 Power Cable 2-2 HP-IB Address Selection 2-2 Interconnection 2-2 Mating Connectors 2-2 Operating Environment 2-2 Bench Operation 2-2 Rack Mounting 2-2 Accessories Supplied 2-2 Connecting the Frequency Extension Unit to the Signal Generator 2-2 Storage and Shipment 2-4 Environment 2-4	Receiving the Pass Control Message 3-12 Sending the Require Service Message 3-12 Sending the Status Byte Message 3-12 Sending the Status Bit Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Signal Generator System Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Local Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Operator Maintenance 3-12 Section IV PERFORMANCE TESTS Introduction 4-1 Equipment Required 4-1 Test Record 4-1 Calibration Cycle 4-1 Abbreviated Performance Testing 4-1 Signal Generator System Operational
Introduction 2-1 Initial Inspection 2-1 Preparation For Use 2-1 Power Requirement 2-1 Line Voltage and Fuse Selection 2-1 Power Cable 2-2 HP-IB Address Selection 2-2 Interconnection 2-2 Interconnection 2-2 Mating Connectors 2-2 Operating Environment 2-2 Bench Operation 2-2 Rack Mounting 2-2 Rack Mounting 2-2 Connecting the Frequency Extension Unit to the Signal Generator 2-2 Storage and Shipment 2-4 Environment 2-4 Packaging 2-4	Receiving the Pass Control Message 3-12 Sending the Require Service Message 3-12 Sending the Status Byte Message 3-12 Sending the Status Bit Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Signal Generator System Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Local Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Operator Maintenance 3-12 Section IV PERFORMANCE TESTS Introduction 4-1 Equipment Required 4-1 Test Record 4-1 Calibration Cycle 4-1 Abbreviated Performance Testing 4-1 Summary of Performance Tests 4-1 Signal Generator System Operational Verification Test 4-4
INSTALLATION Introduction 2-1 Initial Inspection 2-1 Preparation For Use 2-1 Power Requirement 2-1 Line Voltage and Fuse Selection 2-1 Power Cable 2-2 HP-IB Address Selection 2-2 Interconnection 2-2 Mating Connectors 2-2 Operating Environment 2-2 Bench Operation 2-2 Rack Mounting 2-2 Accessories Supplied 2-2 Connecting the Frequency Extension Unit to the Signal Generator 2-2 Storage and Shipment 2-4 Environment 2-4 Packaging 2-4 Section III OPERATION	Receiving the Pass Control Message 3-12 Sending the Require Service Message 3-12 Sending the Status Byte Message 3-12 Sending the Status Bit Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Signal Generator System Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Local Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Operator Maintenance 3-12 Section IV PERFORMANCE TESTS Introduction 4-1 Equipment Required 4-1 Test Record 4-1 Calibration Cycle 4-1 Abbreviated Performance Testing 4-1 Summary of Performance Tests 4-1 Signal Generator System Operational Verification Test 4-4 Frequency Range and Resolution Tests 4-6
INSTALLATION Introduction 2-1 Initial Inspection 2-1 Preparation For Use 2-1 Power Requirement 2-1 Line Voltage and Fuse Selection 2-1 Power Cable 2-2 HP-IB Address Selection 2-2 Interconnection 2-2 Mating Connectors 2-2 Operating Environment 2-2 Bench Operation 2-2 Rack Mounting 2-2 Accessories Supplied 2-2 Connecting the Frequency Extension Unit to the Signal Generator 2-2 Storage and Shipment 2-4 Environment 2-4 Packaging 2-4	Receiving the Pass Control Message 3-12 Sending the Require Service Message 3-12 Sending the Status Byte Message 3-12 Sending the Status Bit Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Receiving the Abort Message 3-12 Signal Generator System Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Local Operator's Checks 3-12 Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Checks 3-12 Operator Maintenance 3-12 Section IV PERFORMANCE TESTS Introduction 4-1 Equipment Required 4-1 Test Record 4-1 Calibration Cycle 4-1 Abbreviated Performance Testing 4-1 Summary of Performance Tests 4-1 Signal Generator System Operational Verification Test 4-4

CONTENTS (cont'd)

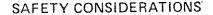
Page	Page
Section V ADJUSTMENTS	Section VIII SERVICE
Introduction5-1Safety Considerations5-1Equipment Required5-1Factory Selected Components5-1Related Adjustments5-1Low Band Adjustments (10 MHz to 2 GHz)5-2Offset Adjustment5-6Rise And Fall Time Adjustment5-7	Introduction 8-1 Service Sheets 8-1 Block Diagrams 8-1 Circuit Diagrams 8-1 Safety Considerations 8-1 Before Applying Power 8-1 Warnings and Cautions 8-1 Recommended Test Equipment and 8-10 Accessories 8-10 Service Tools, Aids and Information 8-10 Support Kit 8-10
Section VI REPLACEABLE PARTS	Parts and Cable Locations 8-10 Pozidriv Screwdrivers 8-10 Blade Tuning Tools 8-10
Introduction6-1Abbreviations6-1Replaceable Parts List6-1Ordering Instruction6-1Recommended Spares List6-1	Servicing Aids on Printed Circuits 8-10 Non-Field Repairable Assemblies 8-10 After Service Product Safety Checks 8-10 Troubleshooting 8-11 General 8-11
Section VII MANUAL CHANGES	Appendix A MANUAL CHANGES REQUIRED FOR USE WITH HP 8672A-K22 FEU
Introduction 7-1	Introduction A-1 Manual Changes A-1
SERVICE	SHEETS
Service Sheet Page	Service Sheet Page
1 Analog and Pulse Modulator Circuits 8-17 2 HP-IB and Front Panel Circuits 8-19 3 RF Paths (Standard, Option 004 and Option 005) 8-21 4 RF Paths (Options 009 and 010) 8-23 5 Pulse Driver Circuits 8-25 6 ALC Amplifier (CW) 8-27	7 ALC Amplifier (CW and Pulse) 8-29 8 HP-IB Handshake and Data Input Circuits 8-31 9 Remote/Local Logic Circuits 8-33 10 Latch Circuits 8-35 11 Driver Circuits 8-37 12 Main Power Supply Circuits 8-39 13 Pulse Driver Power Supply Circuits 8-41 14 ALC Power Supply Circuits 8-43



Figu	re P	age Fi	gur	e Pag	e
1-1. 1-2.	HP 8672S Synthesized Signal Generator HP 86720A Frequency Extension Unit			Pulse Input (A1TP9, 5V per division) vs. Waveform at A1TP2 (5V per division).	
1-3.	Signal Generator System Simplified	0		Horizontal scale: 1 µs per division8-2	4
1-0.	Block Diagram	1-3 8-8	8.	Pulse Input (A1TP9, 5V per division) vs. Waveform at A1TP8 (0.2V per division,	
2-1.	Line Voltage Selection and Fuse	0.0		ac coupled). Horizontal scale: 1 µs per division8-2	4
0.0	Replacement			Pulse Input (A1TP9, 5V per division) vs.	
2-2.	HP-IB Address Selection	. 4-0		Waveform at A1TP10 (0.2V per division,	
	Hewlett-Packard Interface	·		ac coupled). Horizontal scale:	
ω - Τ•	Connections	. 2-6		$1 \mu s$ per division8-2	4
		8-	10.	Pulse Input (A1TP9, 5V per division) vs.	
3-1.	Front Panel Features	. 3-5		Waveform at A1TP11 (0.5V per division).	
3-2.	Rear Panel Features	3-6		Horizontal scale: 1 μs per division8-2	:4
Ų 2.	Teal I alloi I cavazes	8-	11.	Pulse Input (A1TP9, 5V per division) vs.	
4-1.	Frequency Range and Power Test Setup	4-4		Waveform at A1TP11 (2V per division).	
4-2.	Pulse Modulation Test Setup	4 E		Horizontal scale: 1 μ s per division8-2	:4
4-3.	Frequency Range and Resolution	8-	12.	Pulse Input (A1TP9, 5V per division) vs.	
	Test Setup	. 4-6		Waveform at A1TP17 (2V per division).	24
4-4.	On/Off Ratio Test Setup	1 Q	10	Horizontal scale: 1 µs per division8-2 A1 Pulse Driver Assembly Component	i fat
4-5.	Pulse Performance Test Setup	. 4-9	-10.	Locations8-2	25
4-6.	Pulse Performance Parameters	4-10	-14	Pulse Driver Circuits Schematic	,,,
4-7.	Pulse Accuracy Measurement	4-10		Diagram82	25
5-1.	Low Band Adjustment Setup	.5-2 -5-2	-10.	A10 ALC Amplifier (CW) Assembly Component Locations8-2	27
5-2.	Voltmeter Connection	- .	16	ALC Amplifier (CW) Schematic	7.1
5-3.	Current Measuring Adapter		-10.	Diagram85	27
5-4.			-17	Digital Sample-and-Hold Timing	
5-5.	Bias Pulse Adjustment Waveform	.5-8		Diagram8-2	28
		8-	-18.	A10 ALC Amplifier (CW and Pulse)	
6-1.	FEU Front Panel Chassis and Mechanical			Assembly Component Locations 8-5	29
	Parts Identification	6-20 8-	-19.	ALC Amplifier (CW and Pulse) Schematic	
6-2.	FEU Rear Panel Chassis and Mechanical			Diagram8-2	29
	Parts Identification	6-20 8	-20.	A7 Rear Panel Assembly Component	
6-3.	FEU Top Chassis Parts, Mechanical	0.04		Locations8-	30
2.4	Parts, and Cable Identification		-21.	A8 HP-IB Connector Board Assembly	00
6-4.	Cabinet Parts		0.0	Component Locations8-	3U
		8	-22.	A5 HP-IB Assembly Component	อา
8-1.		0 177 0	00	Locations8-6 HP-IB Handshake and Data Input	ЭТ
0.0	Block Diagram	0-11 0	-40.	Circuits Schematic Diagram8-	31
8-2.	Talker and One Listener	8.19 8	24	All Front Panel Assembly Component	
8-3.		0-10 0	¥•	Locations8-	32
0-0.	Diagram	8-21 8	25.	A4 Remote/Local Logic Assembly	
8-4.				Component Locations8-	33
J	Option 005) Component Locations	8-21 8	-26.	Remote/Local Logic Circuits Schematic	
8-5.				Diagram8-	33
	Option 005) Schematic Diagram	8-21 8	3-27.	A3 Latch Assembly Component	
8-6.	· •			Locations8-	
	Schematic Diagram	. 8-23 8	3-28.	Latch Circuits Schematic Diagram8-	35

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (cont'd)

Figure	Page	Figure	Page
 8-29. A2 Driver Assembly Component Locations	8-37	Co 8-34. Pu Scl 8-35. A9 Co 8-36. AI	Pulse Driver Power Supply mponent Locations
·	TAE	LES	`
Table	Page	Table	Page
 1-1. HP 8672S Signal Generator System Specifications. 1-2. HP 8672S Signal Generator System Supplemental Characteristics 1-3. 86720A FEU Supplemental Characteristics 1-4. Summary of Signal Generator System Options. 1-5. Recommended Test Equipment 	1-3	3-5. FE 3-6. HF the	gnal Generator System Programming (ample (HP 85F BASIC Language)3-7 (U Operator's Remote Checks3-8 (P-IB Message Reference Table for e FEU3-10 (mmary of performance Tests4-2 (rformance Test Record4-12
2-1. Fuse Ratings and Part Numbers	2-4	6-1. Re 6-2. Ak 6-3. Re	ctory Selected Components
 3-1. Output Power for the HP 8672S Option 008 Signal Generator System	3-3	8-1. Sc 8-2. Et	hematic Diagram Notes
D - C C 1-	າ ≉	A 1 3.7	annual Changes by Covial Number Drofix A.



GENERAL — This is a Safety Class I instrument (provided with terminal for protective earthing).

OPERATION — BEFORE APPLYING POWER verify that the power transformer primary is matched to the available line voltage, the correct fuse is installed, and Safety Precautions are taken (see the following warnings). In addition, note the instrument's external markings which are described under "Safety Symbols."

WARNINGS

Servicing instructions are for use by service-trained personnel only. To avoid dangerous electric shock, do not perform any servicing unless qualified to do so.

BEFORE SWITCHING ON THE INSTRUMENT, the protective earth terminal of the instrument must be connected to the protective conductor of the (mains) power cord. The mains plug shall only be inserted in a socket outlet provided with a protective earth contact. The protective action must not be negated by the use of an extension cord (power cable) without a protective conductor (grounding). Grounding one conductor of a two conductor outlet is not sufficient protection.

If this instrument is to be energized via an autotransformer (for voltage reduction) make sure the common terminal is connected to the neutral (that is, the grounded side of the Mains supply).

Any interruption of the protective (grounding) conductor (inside or outside the instrument) or disconnecting the protective earth terminal will cause a potential shock hazard that could result in personal injury.

Whenever it is likely that the protection has been impaired, the instrument must be made inoperative and be secured against any unintended operation.

Only fuses with the required rated current, voltage, and specified type (normal blow, time delay, etc.) should be used. Do not use repaired fuses or short circuited fuseholders. To do so could cause a shock or fire hazard.

Do not operate the instrument in the presence of flammable gases or fumes. Operation of any electrical instrument in such an environment constitutes a definite safety hazard.

Do not install substitute parts or perform any unauthorized modification to the instrument.

Adjustments described in the manual are performed with power supplied to the instrument while protective covers are removed. Energy available at many points may, if contacted, result in personal injury.

Any adjustment, maintenance, and repair of the opened instrument under voltage should be avoided as much as possible, and when inevitable, should be carried out only by a skilled person who is aware of the hazard involved.

Capacitors inside the instrument may still be charged even if the instrument has been disconnected from its source of supply.

SAFETY SYMBOLS



Instruction manual symbol: the product will be marked with this symbol when it is necessary for the user to refer to the instruction manual in order to protect against damage to the product.



Indicates hazardous voltages.



Earth terminal (sometimes used in manual to indicate circuit common connected to grounded chassis).

WARNING

The WARNING sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure, practice, or the like, which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

CAUTION

The CAUTION sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like, which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to or destruction of part or all of the product. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

General Information Models 8672S/86720A

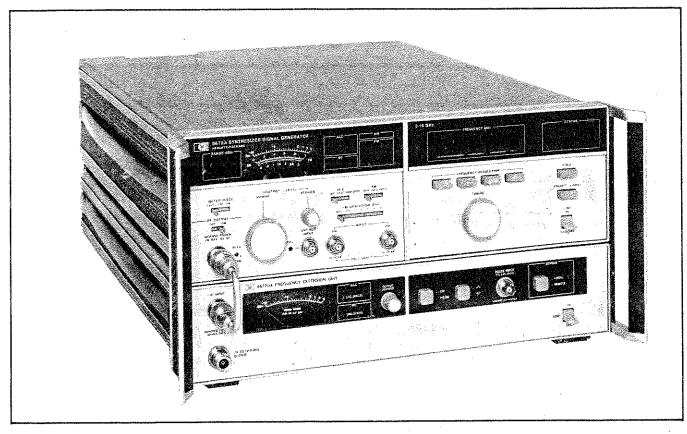


Figure 1-1. HP 8672S Synthesized Signal Generator

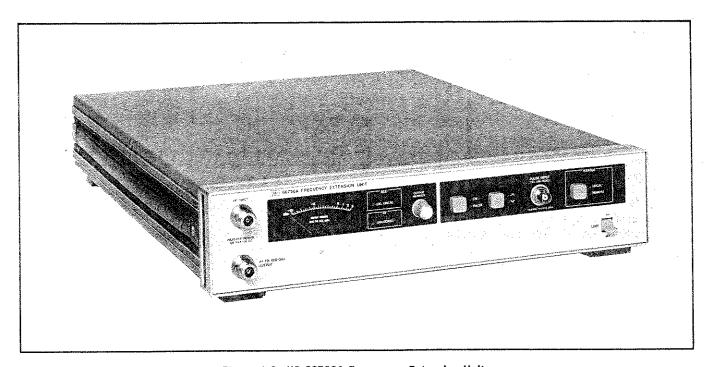


Figure 1-2. HP 86720A Frequency Extension Unit

SECTION I GENERAL INFORMATION

1-1. INTRODUCTION

This manual contains the information required to install operate, test, adjust, and service the Hewlett-Packard 8672S Synthesized Signal Generator System (Signal Generator System). The Signal Generator System (Figure 1-1) consists of an HP 8672A Synthesized Signal Generator (Signal Generator) and an HP 86720A Frequency Extension Unit (FEU). The Signal Generator used in the system must have either Option 034 or 038 installed. For detailed information on the Signal Generator, refer to the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual. In addition to the Signal Generator System operating and service information, this manual also contains the operating and service information for the FEU (Figure 1-2).

This Operating and Service Manual has the following eight major sections:

Section I, General Information

Section II, Installation

Section III, Operation

Section IV, Performance Tests

Section V, Adjustments

Section VI, Replaceable Parts

Section VII, Manual Changes

Section VIII, Service

Listed on the title page of this manual, below the manual part number, is a microfiche part number. This number may be used to order 100 x 150 millimetre (4 x 6 inch) microfilm transparencies of this manual. Each microfiche contains up to 96 photo-duplicates of the manual pages. The microfiche package also includes the latest Manual Changes supplement, as well as all pertinent Service Notes.

1-2. SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications for the Signal Generator System are the same as those for the HP 8672A with the

exceptions and additions listed in Table 1-1. These specifications are the performance standards or limits against which the Signal Generator System can be tested. Supplemental characteristics for the Signal Generator System are listed in Table 1-2. Supplemental characteristics for the FEU are listed in Table 1-3. Supplemental characteristics are not warranted specifications, but are typical characteristics included as additional information for the user.

1-3. SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

This product is a Safety Class I instrument, that is, one provided with a protective earth terminal. The Signal Generator System manual and all related documentation should be reviewed for familiarization with safety markings and instructions before operation. Refer to the Safety Considerations page found at the beginning of this manual for a summary of the safety information. Safety information for installation, operation, performance testing, adjustment, or service is found in appropriate places throughout this manual.

1-4. INSTRUMENTS COVERED BY MANUAL

Attached to the rear panel of the Frequency Extension Unit is a serial number plate. The serial number is in the form: 0000A00000. The first four digits and the letter are the serial number prefix. The last five digits are the suffix. The prefix is the same for identical instruments; it changes only when a configuration change is made to the instrument. The suffix however, is assigned sequentially and is different for each instrument. The contents of this manual apply directly to FEU's having serial number prefix(es) as listed under SERIAL NUMBERS on the title page.

The Signal Generator System is not serialized. Serial number information pertaining to the HP 8672A Synthesized Signal Generator is contained in the 8672A Operating and Service Manual.

1-5. MANUAL CHANGES SUPPLEMENT

An FEU manufactured after the printing of this manual may have a serial number prefix that is not listed on the title page. This unlisted serial

Table 1-1. HP 86728 Signal Generator System Specifications

Electrical Characteristics	Performance Limits	Conditions
Specifications for the Signal Gene Signal Generator with the excepti	NOTE erator System are the same as those for th ons and additions listed in this table.	e HP 8672A Synthesized
FREQUENCY		
Range	10 MHz to 18 GHz	
Resolution	1 kHz	10 MHz to 6.199 999 GHz
	2 kHz	6.2 to 12.399 998 GHz
	3 kHz	12.400002 to 18 GHz
SPECTRAL PURITY		
Spurious Signals Non-harmonics	<-60 dBc	10 MHz to 1.999 999 GHz
Others (Power line related and fan rotation)	Same as 8672A 2.0 to 6.2 GHz	10 MHz to 6.2 GHz
Single-sideband Phase Noise (1 Hz BW, CW mode)	Same as 8672A 2.0 to 6.2 GHz	10 MHz to 6.2 GHz
RF OUTPUT (CW Mode)	100 10	10 MHz to 2 GHz
Output Level	+13 dBm to -120 dBm	
	+1 dBm (+7 dBm, Opt. 008) to -120 dBm	2 to 18 GHz
Total Indicated Meter Accuracy	Same as 8672A except degraded by 0.25 dB	2 to 18 GHz
	Same as 8672A 2—6.2 GHz except degraded by 0.5 dB	10 MHz to 2 GHz
Level Flatness	Same as 8672A except degraded by ±0.25 dB	
MODULATION Frequency Modulation	Same as 8672A 2—6.2 GHz	10 MHz to 2 GHz
PULSE Modulation On/Off Ratio (0 dB Vernier Setting)	>80 dB	
Rise/Fall Times	<15 ns	
Peak Pulse Power	Within 1.0 dB of level selected in CW mode	10 MHz to 2 GHz
	Uncalibrated	2—18 GHz

Table 1-2. HP 8672S Signal Generator System Supplemental Characteristics

Power: 100, 120, 200 or 240 Vac, +5% –10% at 48 to 66 Hz, 405 VA maximum.

Net Weight: 39.5 kg (87 lbs).

Dimensions: 620 mm Deep x 425 mm Wide x 222 mm High (24.4" x 16.8" x 8.8").

Table 1-3. 86720A FEU Supplemental Characteristics

Power: 100 or 120 Vac, +5% -10% at 48 to 440 Hz, or 200 or 240 Vac, +5% -10% at 48 to 66 Hz, 105 VA maximum.

Net Weight: 12.3 kg (27 lbs).

Dimensions: 620 mm Deep x 425 mm Wide x 89 mm High (24.4" x 16.8" x 3.5").

Manual Changes Supplement (cont'd)

number prefix indicates that the instrument is different from those documented in this manual. The manual for this newer instrument is accompanied by a Manual Changes supplement. The supplement contains "change information" that explains how to adapt the manual to the newer instrument.

In addition to change information, the supplement may contain information for correcting errors in the manual. To keep the manual as current and as accurate as possible, Hewlett-Packard recommends that you periodically request the latest Manual Changes supplement. The supplement is identified with the manual print date and part number, both of which appear on the manual title page. Complimentary copies of the supplement are available from Hewlett-Packard.

For information concerning a serial number prefix that is not listed on the title page or in the Manual Changes supplement, contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard office.

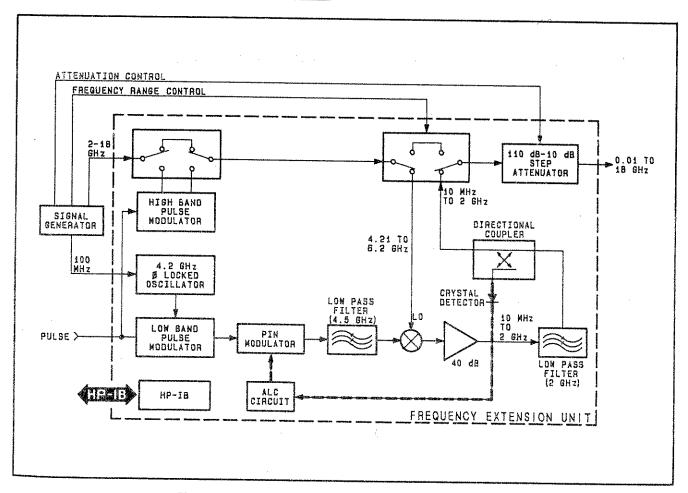


Figure 1-3. Signal Generator System Simplified Block Diagram

1-6. DESCRIPTION

Most HP 8672S Signal Generator Systems consist of an HP 86720A Frequency Extension Unit (FEU), an HP 8672A Option 034 Synthesized Signal Generator, and the accessories listed in Section II. Occasionally, a system that requires only high power output will contain an HP 8672A Option 038 (instead of the Option 034). Both of these options are covered in the HP 8672A Signal Generator Options paragraph.

The Signal Generator System (Figure 1-3) has a frequency range of 10 MHz to 18 GHz. The output is leveled and calibrated from +2 to -120 dBm (+7 to -120 dBm with Option 008) in the 2 to 18 GHz range and from +13 to -120 dBm in the 10 MHz to 2 GHz range. FM or pulse modulation can be selected through the entire range. AM modulation can be selected at 2 GHz and above.

1-7. Low Band and High Band

The FEU uses a heterodyne technique to generate low-band signals (10 MHz to 2 GHz). The input signal from the Signal Generator (4.21 to 6.2 GHz) is mixed with a 4.2 GHz oscillator to produce the low-band output signal. Both low-band and high-band signals (2 to 18 GHz) can be pulse modulated by the modulators in the FEU.

1-8. HP-IB Operation

Both the Signal Generator and the FEU have HP-IB interfaces and can be used with any HP-IB Controller for automatic Signal Generator System applications.

1-9. HP 8672S SIGNAL GENERATOR SYSTEM OPTIONS

The HP 8672S Signal Generator System options allow the user to specify changes to both the HP 8672A and the HP 86720A. Do not confuse the HP 8672S Signal Generator System options with the individual instrument (HP 8672A or HP 86720A) options. Table 1-4 summarizes the electrical options of the Signal Generator System (HP 8672S) and the related options in the Signal Generator (HP 8672A) and FEU (HP 86720A). For example, the standard HP 8672S contains an HP 8672A Option 034 Signal Generator. The descriptions of the electrical options specify what the option does and which instrument it changes.

The mechanical options are used to mechanically combine and mount the two instruments as a system.

Table 1-4. Summary of Signal Generator System Options

HP 8672S Options	HP 8672A Options	HP 86720A Options
Standard	034	Standard
001	038	001
002	002, 034	Standard
003	003, 034	Standard
004	034	004
005	038	005
006	034	006
008	008,034	Standard
009	034	009
010	038	010

1-10. Signal Generator System Electrical Options

Option 001. The .01 TO 18.0 GHz OUTPUT connector on the HP 86720A is mounted on the front panel but the internal attenuator is omitted. The specified output level is +4 to -10 dBm from 2 GHz to 18 GHz and +13 to -10 dBm from 10 MHz to 1.999 999 GHz. The HP 8672A Option 038 is used instead of the Option 034.

Option 002. The internal 10 MHz crystal reference in the HP 8672A is omitted. An external reference is required.

Option 003. A special fan in the HP 8672A allows the Signal Generator to operate from 48 to 440 Hz Mains. The standard FEU can operate over the same range.

Option 004. The .01 TO 18.0 GHz OUTPUT connector on the HP 86720A is mounted on the rear panel. Maximium output power is ± 12.0 dBm (10 MHz to 1.999 999 GHz). Total indicated level accuracy and flatness is degraded by ± 0.25 dB.

Option 005. The .01 TO 18.0 GHz OUTPUT connector on the HP 86720A is mounted on the rear panel and the internal attenuator is omitted. The specified power output is +3 to -10 dBm from 2 GHz to 18.0 GHz and +12 to -10 dBm from 10 MHz



Signal Generator System Electrical Options (cont'd)

to 1.999 999 GHz. The HP 8672A Option 038 is used instead of the Option 034. Total indicated accuracy and flatness is degraded by ± 0.25 dB.

Option 008. Provides +7 dBm leveled output power in the HP 8672A from 2.0 to 18.0 GHz. Refer to the HP 8672A Option 8 Manual Supplement.

Option 009. Delete the pulse modulation capability from the HP 86720A.

Option 010. Delete the pulse modulation capability from the HP 86720A and omit the internal attenuator. The specified output level is +4 to -10 dBm from 2 to 18 GHz and +13 to -10 dBm from 10 MHz to 1.999 999 GHz.

1-11. Signal Generator System Mechanical Options

The following options may have been ordered and received with the Signal Generator System. If they were not received with the original shipment and are now required, they can be ordered from your nearest Hewlett-Packard using the part number included in each of the following paragraphs.

Chassis Slide Mount Kit (Option 006). This kit is extremely useful when the Signal Generator System is rack mounted. Access to internal circuits of the HP 8672A Signal Generator and the rear panels of both instruments is possible without removing the Signal Generator System from the rack. Order HP part number 1494-0017. If the system rack mounting slides are to be mounted in a standard EIA rack, then an adapter (HP part number 1494-0023) is needed. The slides without the adapter can be directly mounted in the HP system enclosures.

Rack Flange Kit (Option 908). A Signal Generator System without handles can be solidly mounted to the instrument rack using this kit. Order HP part numbers 5061-0074 (for the FEU) and 5061-0077 (for the Signal Generator).

Rack Flange Kit for Mounting With Front Handles (Option 913). This kit contains a flange that can be used to mount the Signal Generator System with handles. The handles are included in the standard system. Order HP part number 5061-0085.



The HP 8672A options are covered in the HP 8672A documentation. However, it is important to understand the following relationships:

- a. The standard HP 8672S Signal Generator System contains an HP 8672A, Option 034. This option omits the internal attenuator but uses the standard OUTPUT LEVEL RANGE switch. The physical and electrical changes to the HP 8672A are covered in the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual. The difference in operation when the HP 8672A Signal Generator is a part of the HP 8672S Signal Generator System is covered in Section III of this manual.
- b. If an HP 8672S Signal Generator System option deletes the internal attenuator from the FEU, the HP 8672A Signal Generator used in the system must be an Option 038. This option installs a two-position OUTPUT LEVEL RANGE switch in the Signal Generator.
- c. The 002, 003, and 008 electrical options to the HP 8672A are equivalent to the same numbered options to the HP 8672S.
- d. The remaining HP 8672A options are not normally used with the HP 8672S Signal Generator System.

1-13. HP 86720A FREQUENCY EXTENSION UNIT OPTIONS

The HP 86720A options are covered in this manual. These options (001, 004, 005, 009, and 010) are equivalent to the same numbered options to the HP 8672S.

1-14. HEWLETT-PACKARD INTERFACE BUS (HP-IB)

1-15. Compatibility

The Frequency Extension Unit is compatible with HP-IB to the extent indicated by the following code: SH0, AH1, T0, TE0, L2, LE0, DC0, DT0, RL1, C0, SR0 and PP0. An explanation of the compatibility code can be found in IEEE Standard 488 (1978), "IEEE Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation" or the identical ANSI Standard MC1.1. The FEU interfaces with the bus via open collector TTL circuitry. For more detailed information relating to programmable control of the Frequency Extension Unit, refer to





Compatibility (cont'd)

Remote Operation, Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus in Section III of this manual.

1-16. Selecting the HP-IB Address

The Signal Generator System uses two HP-IB addresses. One is the HP-IB address of the HP8672A Signal Generator. The second is the HP-IB address of the HP 86720A FEU. These two addresses can not be the same. Refer to the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual for additional information on setting or changing the Signal Generator HP-IB address. Refer to Section II of this manual for additional information on setting or changing the FEU HP-IB address.

1-17. ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED

The accessories supplied with the Signal Generator System consist of the accessories supplied with the Signal Generator (refer to the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual) and the accessories supplied with the FEU (refer to Table 2-1).

1-18. EQUIPMENT REQUIRED BUT NOT SUPPLIED

If an FEU is purchased separately, an HP 8672A (Option 034 or Option 038) Synthesized Signal Generator must be used with the FEU to form a complete Signal Generator System. The 11731A or

11732A Frequency Extension Kit can be used to retrofit existing HP 8672A Synthesized Signal Generators for use in the HP 8672S Signal Generator System.

1-19. EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

The Frequency Extension Unit has an HP-IB interface and can be used with any HP-IB compatible computing controller or computer for automatic systems applications.

The 11712A Support Kit is available to aid the user in maintaining and servicing the Signal Generator System. It consists of cables, adaptors, terminations, prerecorded programs, extender boards, and a test extender board.

Refer to the 11712A Support Kit Operating Manual for additional information. It can be ordered through a Hewlett-Packard sales office.

1-20. RECOMMENDED TEST EQUIPMENT

Table 1-5 lists the test equipment and accessories recommended for use in the testing, adjusting, and servicing procedures contained in this manual. Any additional equipment required for procedures in the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual are listed in that manual. If any of the recommended equipment is unavailable, instruments with the equivalent minimum specifications can be used.



Table 1-5. Recommended Test Equipment

Instrument	Critical Specifications	Recommended Model	Use*
Attenuator	6 dB (not critical) Range: dc to 18 GHz SWR: 1.5 maximum	HP 8491B Option 006	P
Controller, HP-IB	HP-IB Compatible	HP 85F	A, T
Diode Detector	Range: 0.01 to 18 GHz SWR: 1.7 maximum Sensitivity: >0.4 mV/µ/W1	HP 8472B	P, T
Frequency Counter	Range: 20 kHz to 18 GHz Resolution: 10 Hz	HP 5343A	P, T
Mixer	0.01 to 2 GHz response	ZFM—150**	P, T
Oscilloscope	Bandwidth: 200 Mhz Vertical Sensitivity: 10 mV/div Vertical Input: 500 ac or dc coupled Delayed Sweep Mode: 20 ns/div External Sweep Capability	HP 1715A	P, A, T
Power Meter	Frequency Range: 0.01 to 18 GHz Accuracy: ±0.1 dB Compatible with Power Sensor	HP 436A	P, A, T
Power Sensor	Frequency Range: 0.01 to 18 GHz Input Impedance: 50Ω Range: +17 to -25 dBm into 50Ω	HP 8481A	P, A, T
Pulse Generator	Rate: 10 Hz to 4 MHz Rise and Fall Times: >5 dBm Output Impedance: 50Ω Output Level: 0 to 3.5V Pulse Width: 100 ns to 2 µ/s	HP 8013B	P, A, T
Spectrum Analyzer	Frequency Range: 0.01 to 18 GHz Frequency Span 50 kHz to 200 MHz/div Resolution Bandwidth: 30 Hz to 300 kHz Amplitude Range: +13 to -120 dBm Vertical Sensitivity: 2 dB/div minimum	HP 8565A	P, T
Voltmeter, Digital	Range: +22 to -40 Vdc; 0 to 1 Vrms Resolution: 1 µ/V Vdc; 1 µ/V Vrms	HP 3455 A	Р, А, Т
К	P = Performance Testing, A = Adjustments, T = Troublesho	ooting	

SECTION II INSTALLATION

2-1. INTRODUCTION

This section provides the information needed to install the complete system. Included is information pertinent to the initial inspection, power requirements, line voltage and fuse selection, operating environment, instrument mounting, storage, and shipment of the HP 86720A Frequency Extension Unit (FEU). For similar information about the Signal Generator, refer to Section II of the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual. A procedure for interconnecting the two instruments is also included.

2-2. INITIAL INSPECTION

WARNING

To avoid hazardous electrical shock, do not perform electrical tests when there are signs of shipping damage to any portion of the outer enclosure (covers and panels).

Inspect the shipping container for damage. If the shipping container or cushioning material is damaged, it should be kept until the contents of the shipment have been checked for completeness and the instrument has been checked mechanically and electrically. The procedures for checking electrical performance are given in Section IV, Performance Tests. If the contents are incomplete, if there is a mechanical defect, or if the instrument does not pass the performance tests, notify the nearest Hewlett-Packard office. If the shipping container is damaged or the cushioning material shows signs of stress, notify the carrier and the Hewlett-Packard office. Keep the shipping material for the carrier's inspection.

2-3. PREPARATION FOR USE

2-4. Power Requirements

WARNING

To avoid the possibility of hazardous electrical shock, do not operate this instrument at line voltages greater than 126.5 Vac with line frequencies greater than 66 Hz. Leakage currents at these settings may exceed 3.5 mA.

Power requirements for the Signal Generator and the Frequency Extension Unit are listed in Tables 1-2 and 1-3.

WARNING

This is a Safety Class I product (i.e., provided with a protective earth terminal). An uninterruptible safety earth ground must be provided from the Mains power source to the product input wiring terminals, power cord, or supplied power cord set. Whenever it is likely that the protection has been impaired, the instrument must be made inoperative and secured against any unintended operation.

If the instrument is to be energized via an external autotransformer (for voltage reduction), make sure the common terminal is connected to neutral (that is, the grounded side of the mains supply).

2-5. Line Voltage and Fuse Selection

CAUTION

Before plugging this instrument into the Mains (line) voltage, be sure that the correct operating voltage and fuse have been selected.

Rear-panel line-power modules permits operation from 90 to 126 Vac sources or from 198 to 252 Vac sources. The number visible in the window on the module indicates the nominal line voltage (100, 120, 220 or 240 Vac) to which the instrument must be connected. Verify that the line voltage selection card and the fuse are matched to the power source to be used. Refer to Figure 2-1, Line Voltage and Fuse Selection. Table 2-1 lists the ratings and HP part numbers for the replaceable fuses.

Table 2-1. Fuse Ratings and Part Numbers

Line Voltage	Rating	Part Number
100/120V	1A, 250V	2100-0001
220/240V	0.75A, 250V	2110-0063

2-6. Power Cable

WARNING

For protection against fire hazards, the line fuse should be a 250V normal-blow fuse with the correct rating.

Before connecting this power, the protective earth terminal of each instrument must be connected to the protective conductor of the (Mains) power cord. The Mains plug shall be inserted only in socket outlets provided with a protective earth contact. The protective action must not be negated by the use of an extension cord (power cable) without a protective conductor (grounding). Grounding one conductor of a two-conductor outlet is not sufficient protection.

This instrument is equipped with a three-wire power cable. When connected to an appropriate ac power receptacle, this cable grounds the instrument cabinet. The type of power cable plug shipped with each instrument is determined by the country of destination. Refer to Figure 2-2 for the part numbers of the power cables and plugs available.

2-7. HP-IB Address Selection

The HP-IB listen address is switch selectable. The switch is located on the rear panel of the FEU as shown in Figure 3-2. Select the desired address as shown in Table 2-2. The address is set to decimal 28 at the factory, as shown in Figure 2-3. Refer to Section II of the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual for HP-IB address selection for the Signal Generator.

2-8. Interconnection

Interconnection data for the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus is provided in Figure 2-4.

2-9. Mating Connectors

The front-panel .01 TO 18.0 GHz OUTPUT connector requires a 50-ohm Type N male mating connector. The PULSE INPUT and 100 MHz REF INPUT connectors require 50-ohm BNC male mating connectors. Both types must be compatible with the specifications of US MIL-C-39012. Additional cables are listed under ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED in this section

2-10. Operating Environment

The operating environment should be within the following limitations:

Temperature	\dots 0°C to 55°C
(15°C to 35°C for specifie	ed performance)
Humidity	
Altitude	res (15 000 feet)

2-11. Bench Operation

The instrument cabinet has plastic feet and foldaway tilt stands for convenience in bench operation. The plastic feet are designed to ensure proper stacking with other instruments in similar housings, and the tilt stands raise the front of the system for easier viewing of the front panel.

2-12. Rack Mounting

WARNING

The entire system weighs 39.5 kg (87 lbs); therefore, care must be exercised when lifting to avoid personal injury.

Installation instructions are provided with the rack mounting kits.

2-13. ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED

The accessories supplied with the FEU consist of mounting hardware, accessory cables, and handles as listed in Table 2-2.

2-14. CONNECTING THE FREQUENCY EXTENSION UNIT TO THE SIGNAL GENERATOR

The Signal Generator System consists of an HP 8672A Signal Generator (Option 034 or 038), an HP 86720A FEU, and the accessories listed under Accessories Supplied. To mechanically mount and electrically interconnect the two instruments, perform the following steps:

- a. Remove the bottom feet from the Signal Generator.
- b. Attach the two Front Vertical Lock Links MP1,2 to the top of the front frame of the FEU with the hooks toward the front. Use four Pan Head screws MP13-16.
- c. Place the Signal Generator on top of the FEU and slide it back to lock the front frames together.
- d. If required, remove the bottom rear feet on the Signal Generator and the top rear feet on the FEU.

Models 8672S/8672OA Installation

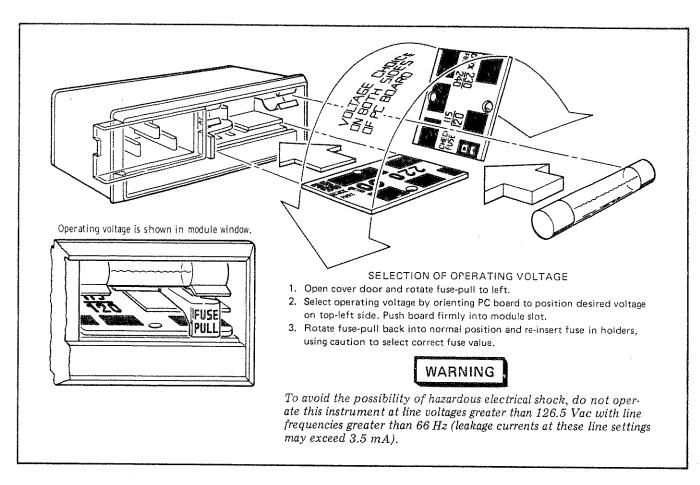


Figure 2-1. Line Voltage Selection and Fuse Replacement

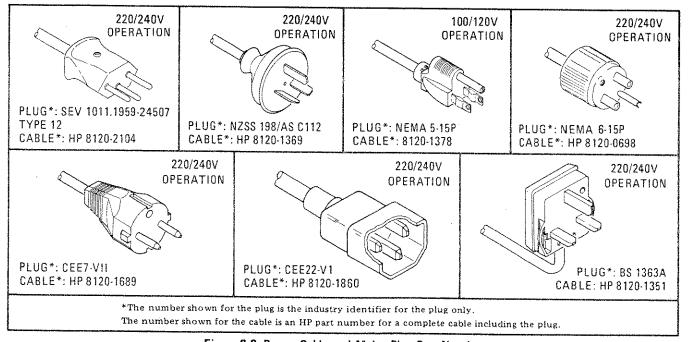


Figure 2-2. Power Cable and Mains Plug Part Numbers

Reference Designation	Description	HP Part No.	Qty
W34	Cable, Line Power	See Figure 2-2	1
W35	Cable, Rigid Coaxial Assembly, RF IN	08672-20155	1
W36	Cable, Atten. Control	8120-3720	1
W37	BNC Cable, 21.5 cm (100 MHz Ref. Input)	8120-2682	1
. W38	HP-IB Cable, 0.5 metre	10833D	1
MP1,2	Vertical Lock Link, Front	1600-0367	2
MP3,4	Vertical Lock Link, Rear	0050-0517	2
MP5.6	Handle Assembly	5060-9901	2
MP7,8	Handle Trim (plastic)	5020-8898	1
MP9-12	Feet, Rear	5040-7221	4
MP13-16	Screws, for mounting Front Vert.		
	Lock Links (6-32 x .19 in PH)	2360-0330	4
MP17-20	Screws, for mounting rear Vert.		
1/11 1/ 10	Lock Links (6-32 x .31 in FH)	2360-0334	4
MP21-26	Screws, for mounting handles	2510-0195	6
MP27-30	Screws, for mounting Rear		-
1122 27 00	Feet (6-32 x .31 in RP)	2360-0195	4

Table 2-2. Accessories Supplied With the FEU

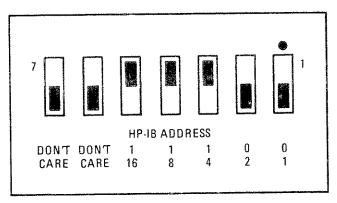


Figure 2-3. HP-IB Address Selection

Connecting Frequency Extension Unit to Signal Generator (cont'd)

- e. Attach Rear Vertical Lock Links MP3,4 over bosses at the rear corners using screws MP17-20.
- f. Attach Handles and Trim MP5-8, using screws MP21-26, or install either of the rack mounting kits supplied.
- g. If required, install rear feet MP9-12 using screws MP27-30 on the four outside corners of the Signal Generator System.
- h. Install Attenuator Control Cable W36 and 100 MHz Reference Input Cable W37 as shown in Figure 6-2.

- i. If remote operation is desired, connect the HP-IB Cables to both the Signal Generator and the FEU.
- j. Install W35 RF In Cable Assembly as shown in Figure 6-1.

2-15 STORAGE AND SHIPMENT

2-16. Environment

The instrument should be stored in a clean, dry environment. The following environmental limitations apply to both storage and shipment.

Temperature	55°C to +75°C
Humidity	
	. <15 300 metres (50 000 feet)

2-17. Packaging



Ship the Signal Generator and the FEU in two separate packages. The excessive weight could damage the instruments if they are shipped in one package.

Original Packaging. Containers and material identical to those used in factory packaging are available through Hewlett-Packard offices. If the instrument is being returned to Hewlett-Packard for

Models 8672S/86720A Installation



Table 2-3. ASCII Address Codes to Decimal Equivalents

ASCII Address Codes LISTEN	Decimal Equivalent
SP	00
<u> </u>	01
,,	02
#	03
\$ /	04
%	05
&	06
,	07
(08
)	09
*	10
+	11
,	12
•	13
	14
<i>!</i>	15
Ô	16
1	17
2	18
3	19
4	20
5	21
6	22
7	23
8	24
9	25
:	26
	27
; < ***	28†
-stor	29
>	30

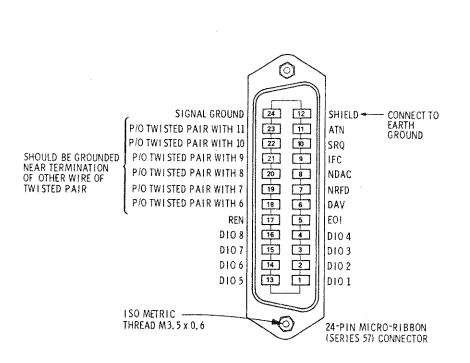
Packaging (cont'd)

servicing, please complete one of the blue repair tags located at the end of this manual and attach it to the instrument. Be sure to include the type of service required, return address, model number, and full serial number. Mark the container FRA-GILE to assure careful handling. In any correspondence concerning a Hewlett-Packard instrument, refer to the instrument by model number and include the full serial number.

Other Packaging. The following general instructions should be followed for repackaging with commercially available packaging materials.

- a. Complete one of the blue service tags located at the end of this manual and attach it to the instrument. Be sure to indicate the type of service required, return address, model number, and full serial number. Then wrap the instrument in heavy paper or plastic.
- b. Use a strong shipping container. A double-wall carton made of 2.4 MPa (350 psi) test material is adequate.
- c. Use enough shock absorbing material (75 to 100 mm or 3 to 4 inch layer) around bottom, top, and all sides to provide a firm cushion and to prevent movement within the container.
 - d. Seal the shipping container securely.
- e. Mark the shipping container FRAGILE to assure careful handling.





Logic Levels

The Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus Logic Levels are TTL compatible, i.e., the true (1) state is 0.0 Vdc to +0.4 Vdc and the false (0) state is +2.5 Vdc to +5.0 Vdc.

Programming and Output Data Format

Refer to Section III, Operation.

Mating Connector

HP 1251-0293; Amphenol 57-30240.

Mating Cables Available

 $\begin{array}{l} HP\ 10833A,\ 1\ metre\ (3.3\ ft),\ HP\ 10833B,\ 2\ metres\ (6.6\ ft) \\ HP\ 10833C\ 4\ metres\ (13.2\ ft),\ HP\ 10833D,\ 0.5\ metres\ (1.6\ ft) \end{array}$

Cabling Restrictions

- 1. A Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus system may contain no more than 2 metres (6.6 ft) of connecting cable per instrument.
- 2. The maximum accumulative length of connecting cable for any Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus system is 20.0 metres (65:6 ft).

Figure 2-4. Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus Connection



SECTION III OPERATION

3-1. INTRODUCTION

This section explains how to operate the Signal Generator System. Efficient operation of the system requires an understanding of the operation of both the HP 8672A Synthesized Signal Generator (Signal Generator) and the HP 86720A Frequency Extension Unit (FEU).

Because most users require system operating information more often than FEU operating information, the section is organized in the following format:

- 1. Local Operation.
 - a) Turn-on procedure.
 - b) Signal Generator System operation.
 - c) FEU operation.
- 2. Remote Operation.
 - a) Signal Generator System operation.
 - b) FEU operation.
- 3. Signal Generator System Operator's Checks.

NOTE

The operation of the FEU can best be checked by operating it in a Signal Generator System.

- a) Operator's local check.
- b) Operator's remote check.
- 4. Operator's Maintenance.

Most Signal Generator functions are covered in the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual. However, the relationship between the Signal Generator and the FEU when they are used as a system is explained in this section. For example, the use of the Signal Generator RANGE dBm display and the FEU vernier meter during low band operation is covered.

3-2. LOCAL OPERATION



Included in this section are the descriptions of the FEU front and rear panel controls, connectors and indicators, operator's checks, and operator maintenance.

Operation of the following Signal Generator functions are described in the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual:

- a. Setting the output frequency.
- b. Setting modulation (except pulse modulation which is covered in this section).
 - c. Setting output level range.
- d. Setting the high band output level vernier. Setting the low band output level vernier is covered in this section.
 - e. RF On/Off.
 - f. The remaining Signal Generator functions.

3-3. Turn-on Procedure



WARNINGS

Before the instruments are switched on, all protective earth terminals, extension cords, auto-transformers and devices connected to them should be connected to a protective earth grounded socket. Any interruption of the protective earth grounding will cause a potential shock hazard that could result in personal injury.

Only fuses with the required rated current and specified type should be used. Do not use repaired fuses or short circuited fuseholders. To do so could cause a shock or fire hazard.

CAUTIONS

Before the system is switched on, the instruments must be set to the voltage of the power source or damage to the system may result.

The FEU .01 TO 18.0 GHz OUTPUT is protected against reverse power applications up to 1W. However, for greatest protection of expensive internal components, be careful not to apply any reverse power to the .01 TO 18.0 GHz OUTPUT.





If the Signal Generator and the FEU are already plugged in, set both LINE switches to ON. If the power cables are not plugged in, follow these instructions:

- 1. Check that power line voltage settings match the power source (see Figure 2-1 for the FEU and the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual for the Signal Generator).
- 2. Check that fuse ratings are appropriate for the line voltage used.
- 3. Plug in the power cables.
- 4. Set the LINE switches to ON.

3-4. Signal Generator System Local Operation

Efficient operation of the Signal Generator System requires that you understand the following information:

- a. Operation of the Signal Generator. This information is contained in the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual.
- b. Operation of the FEU. This information is covered later in this section.
- c. How the two instruments operate together to extend the capabilities of the Signal Generator. This information is covered in the following paragraphs.

When the two instruments are used together, the resulting Signal Generator System extends the HP 8672A Synthesized Signal Generator capabilities by adding the following:

- a. A low band frequency range of $10\,\mathrm{MHz}$ to $2\,\mathrm{GHz}$.
- b. Pulse modulation in both the low band and the high band.

See Table 1-1 for the system specifications that apply to these modes of operation.

3-5. Low Band Frequency Range Operation

Operation in the low band frequency range (10 MHz to 2 GHz) is jointly controlled by the Signal Generator and the FEU. The FEU CW/PULSE switch selects either CW or PULSE operation.

During CW operation, the Signal Generator controls all of the output signal characteristics except the vernier power setting. Vernier power is set using the OUTPUT VERNIER control on the FEU. The vernier power is indicated on the FEU front panel meter. The indication on the FEU meter is used in conjunction with the power indicated by the RANGE dBm LEDs on the Signal Generator to determine power output of the Signal Generator System. For example, if the FEU meter indicates –6 dBm and the Signal Generator LEDs indicate –10 dBm, the system power output is –16 dBm. This relationship is the same as the Signal Generator meter and display operation during high-band operation.

During low-band operation, FM modulation can be used (and displayed on the Signal Generator meter). AM modulation cannot be used in the low band. If AM modulation is selected, the LVL UNCAL LED on the FEU lights.

During pulse modulation operation, the Signal Generator controls the RF frequency and the 10 dB per step power range setting. The FEU controls the type of pulse modulation (normal or complement) and the vernier power setting. The vernier power is set while in the CW mode of operation. When the FEU is switched to PULSE, the lowband automatic level control (ALC) circuits maintain the peak power output at ± 1 dB of the last CW setting.

The instrument supplying the pulse input to the FEU controls the pulse width and the pulse repetition frequency (PRF).

If the system is operating in the low band, the PRESET key must be pressed twice to preset the system. The reason for this requirement is that a frequency command must be repeated any time the 2 GHz boundry between the low and high bands is crossed.

3-6. High Band Frequency Range Operation

CW operation in the high-band frequency range (2 to 18 GHz) is the same as operating an HP 8672A Synthesized Signal Generator.

Pulse modulation in this band is similar to that previously described for low band operation. The differences are that the vernier power setting now is controlled on the Signal Generator and the power output is not calibrated or leveled. The peak pulse power output of the system in this mode is

Models 8672S/86720A Operation



High Band Frequency Range Operation (cont'd) typically 4 to 6 dB lower than indicated on the Signal Generator. See Table 3-1 for a comparison between CW and pulse operation in a Signal Generator System with Option 008.

Table 3-1. Output Power for the HP 8672S Option 008 Signal **Generator System**

Frequency Range /	CW Mode (dBm)	Pulse Modulation Mode (dBm)
10 MHz to 2 GHz	+13	+13
2 to 12.4 GHz	+7	+3*
12.4 to 18.0 GHz	+7	+1*
* Typical values		

3-7. FEU Local Operation

3-8. Panel Features

The front and rear panel features of the FEU are given in Figures 3-1 and 3-2. These include explanations of the controls, connectors and indicators.

3-9. FEU Operator's Local Check

Perform the Signal Generator System Verification Test in Section IV to verify local FEU operation.

3-10. REMOTE OPERATION

3-11. Signal Generator System Remote Operation

Remote operation of the Signal Generator System requires that you understand how to program the individual instruments. After that, the system program can be written in the same sequence that the controls on the individual instruments are set.

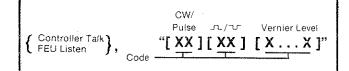
3-12. Programming Quick Reference Guides

Tables 3-2 and 3-3 are quick reference guides for programming the Signal Generator and the FEU.

Table 3-2 shows the program string syntax and program codes for the FEU. The FEU cannot send a status byte. However, as explained later in this section, normal operation of the FEU can cause some bits of the the Signal Generator's status byte to be set.

Table 3-3 shows the program string syntax, program codes and arguments, and the status byte for the Signal Generator. All possible program codes (including equivalent duplicates) are shown, but the recommended codes are indicated with boldface type.

Table 3-2. FEU Programming Quick Reference Guide



(UPPER OR LOWER CASE CAN BE USED)

Active Switch	Programming Codes
CW PULSE	a0 b0
∬ (Normal) (Complement)	a 5 b 5
Remote Vernier Level	Program Code
+3 dBm	b1234
+2 dBm	a1b234
+1 dBm	a2b134
0 dBm	a12b34
−1 dBm	a3b124
−2 dBm	a13b24
−3 dBm	a23b14
−4 dBm	a123b4
−5 dBm	a4b123
−6 dBm	a14b23
−7 dBm	a24b13
−8 dBm	a124b3
−9 dBm	a34b12
−10 dBm	a134b2
−11 dBm	a234b1
−12 dBm	a1234



Table 3-3. Signal Generator Programming Quick Reference Guide

PROGRAM STRING SYNTAX

Level — Modulation — Frequency Range Vernier AM FM ALC "[<u>CX . . . XCX</u>][CX][CX][CX][CX][CX]" Synthesizer Listen , Stands For Code -Dummy Argument For Most Significant Frequency Execute Code Frequency Digits. Frequency Digits

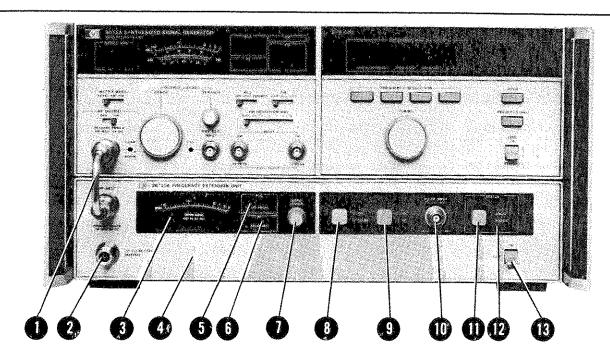
WHERE: C = PROGRAM CODE
X = ARGUMENT OR FREQUENCY DIGIT

	PROGRAM CODES	ARGUMENTS
FREQUENCY	10 GHz @ or P 1 GHz A or Q 100 MHz B or R 10 MHz C or S 1 MHz D or T 100 kHz E or U 10 kHz F or V 1 kHz G or W EXECUTE J or Z	Ø THROUGH 9
FM	N or ~	OFF 6 or 7 30 kHz 5 100 kHz 4 300 kHz 3 1 MHz 2 3 MHz 1 10 MHz Ø
ALC	0 or	RF OFF 0,2,4,6,8 INT NORMAL 1 INT, +10 RANGE 3 XTAL, NORMAL 5 XTAL,+10 RANGE 7 MTR, NORMAL = MTR,+10 RANGE ?

	PROGRAM CODES	ARGUN	MENTS
OUTPUT LEVEL RANGE	K or [0 dBm -10 -20 -30 -40 -50 -60 -70 -80 -90 -100 -110	Ø 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
OUTPUT LEVEL VERNIER	L or \	+3 dB +2 +1 0 -1 -2 -3 -4 -5 -6 -7 -8 -9 -10	Ø 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < =
ā e	M or]	OFF 100% 30%	0 or 1 2 3

STATUS BYTE

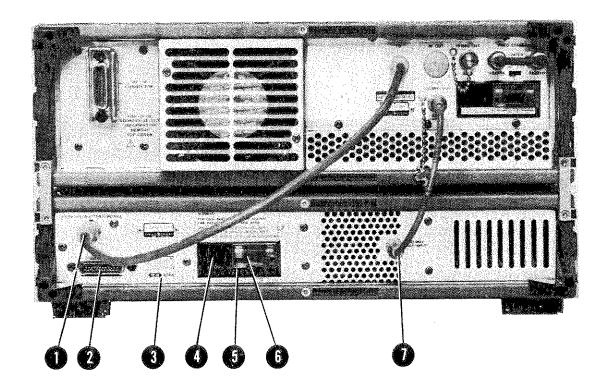
Bit Number	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
Decimal Value	128	64	32	16	8	4	2	477
Function	CRYSTAL OVEN COLD	RSV REQUEST SERVICE	OUT OF RANGE (frequency)	RF OFF	NOT PHASE LOCKED	LEV UNCAL	FM OVER- MOD	+10 dBm OVER RANGE



- **RF INPUT connector:** 50 ohm type-N female connector supplies the RF input from the Signal Generator.
- 2 .01 to 18 GHz OUTPUT connector: 50 ohm type-N female connector supplies the RF output over the entire frequency range of 0.01 to 18 GHz.
- METER: indicates RF output level, but only while operating in the CW and low-band modes simultaneously. LEVEL is determined by the setting of the OUTPUT LEVEL VERNIER control or remotely programmed, and read relative to the RANGE dBm level displayed on the Signal Generator.
- Mechanical Meter Zero: adjusts mechanical meter zero when power is off. DO NOT adjust this except when making electrical adjustments, as described in Section V of this manual.
- **EVL UNCAL** LED indicates that RF level is uncalibrated (as in case of an ALC malfunction) when operating in the CW and low-band modes simultaneously.
- **G** RF UNLOCKED LED indicates that the 4.2 GHz local oscillator is not phase locked.
- OUTPUT VERNIER (low band only) adjusts the RF output level over the range of +3 to -10 dB, when in

- the CW mode, relative to the Output Level Range. The Vernier function is programmable in 1 dB steps. The VERNIER level, whether LOCAL or REMOTE, can be adjusted in the CW mode only. The digital sample-and-hold circuit store the CW level to set the pulse level. Thus, to monitor or adjust the pulse level, you must switch to CW, monitor or adjust the level, then switch back to PULSE.
- CW/PULSE switch selects CW or PULSE operation. LEDs indicate the current mode of operation.
- 9 Normal(☐☐)-complement (☐☐) switch selects normal or complementary pulse modulation. LEDs indicate current mode of operation. In normal operation, a TTL high turns the RF on; in complementary operation, A TTL high turns the RF off.
- PULSE INPUT connector. Modulating signal input BNC female connector. Maximum voltages are indicated on the front panel.
- LOCAL. Pushbutton switch that resets the FEU to the local mode when not in local lockout.
- LOCAL-REMOTE LEDs indicate current mode of operation.
- B LINE OFF/ON. Controls primary power.





- FROM 8672A ATTEN CONTROL. Connector to accept cable plug from the Signal Generator.
- HP-IB Connector connects the instrument to the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus for remote operation. When in remote mode, the front-panel REMOTE LED lights.
- HP-IB Address. Switches to set the address of the instrument. It is set to decimal 28 (11100) at the factory.
- Line Power Module permits operation from 100, 120, 220, or 240 Vac. The number visible in window

indicates nominal line voltage to which instrument must be connected (see Figure 2-1). Center conductor is safety earth ground.

- 5 Line Voltage Selection Card. Matches transformer primary to line voltage.
- Fuse. Refer to Section II for values.
- 100 MHz REF INPUT. Connector for external input from the Signal Generator or external frequency standard.

Models 8672S/86720A Operation

3-13. Programming Example and Tips

The example in Table 3-4 sets the Signal Generator System to normal pulse modulation at 1000 MHz and +13 dBm:

Table 3-4. Signal Generator System Programming Example (HP 85F BASIC Language)

```
REMOTE
 20
   CLEAR
                 ;"Q10000020"
 30
   OUTPUT
            719
                 ,"Q10000070"
   DUTPUT
                 :"03"
 50
 60
                 ;"80"
    OUTPUT
            728
                 ;"B1234"
 70
    OUTPUT
            728
80
    DUTPUT
                 ;"B0"
90
    DUTPUT
            728
                 ; "B5"
100
    EHD
```

When programming the Signal Generator System keep the following points in mind:

- a. The Signal Generator and the FEU must have different addresses. In the example shown above, the factory set addresses for the two instruments are used (719 for the Signal Generator and 728 for the FEU).
- b. When a frequency command is sent to the Signal Generator that causes the frequency to cross the 2 GHz boundary between the low and high band, the command must be sent twice. Therefore, to avoid confusion, it is recommended that all frequency commands be sent twice as shown in lines 30 and 40.
- c. Because the CLEAR command (line 20) can cause the system frequency to cross the 2 GHz boundary, it should be used carefully. Refer to the HP 8672A Operating and service Manual for complete information on the use of the CLEAR command.
- d. When the system is operating in the low band (10 MHz to 2 GHz), the LVL UNCAL LED on the Signal Generator lights. This condition will initiate a service request (pulls SRQ line low). If the HP-IB controller is monitoring SRQ, it should initiate a serial poll and check the status byte. The "level uncalibrated" condition for the Signal Generator should be ignored by the system controller because this is a normal condition when the Signal Condition when th

nal Generator System is operating in the low band. The SRQ will not be re-initiated unless the condition is cleared and then reset. Therefore, the system will not drop into a continuous loop by keeping the service request active. Refer to the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual for a complete discussion of how the Signal Generator initiates an SRQ.

- e. Both the Signal Generator and the FEU make a distinction between the letter O and the number 0 (see lines 50 and 60 in the programming example). Therefore, be very careful not to inadvertently mix these two characters. However, both instruments will accept commands in either upper or lowercase letters.
- f. When the system is returned to local and then back to remote, the remote vernier setting can change. To be certain the remote vernier setting is correct, always re-program the vernier setting after setting the system to remote operation.

3-14. FEU Remote Operation

The FEU can be operated through the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB). Bus compatibility, operator's interface checks, programming, and data format are described in the following paragraphs.

All front panel functions (except the LINE switch) are programmable through the HP-IB. In addition, some of the functions of the FEU are controlled by the Signal Generator. Therefore, the Signal Generator must be programmed using the appropriate HP-IB command to activate these functions. For example, the 10 dB step attenuator is in the FEU but the HP-IB command to set the attenuator must be sent to the Signal Generator.

The operator's remote checks in Table 3-5 provide a test of the HP-IB to verify that the FEU can function with each of the applicable bus messages. The bus messages are described in Table 3-6.

For more information about HP-IB, refer to IEEE Std 488, ANSI Std MC1.1, the Hewlett-Packard Electronic Systems and Instruments catalog, and the booklet, "Improving Measurements in Engineering and Manufacturing" (HP part number 5952-0058).



Table 3-5. FEU Operator's Remote Checks

Set line switch to ON.

Operator's Response Check that CW, and LOCAL LEDs are lighted.

Receiving the Remote Message

Description	HP 9825A (HPL)	HP 85F (BASIC)
Send the remote message and address to listen.	rem 728	REMOTE 728

Operator's Response

Check that CW, and REMOTE LEDs are lighted.

Receiving the Data Messages

Description	HP 9825A (HPL)	HP 85F (BASIC)
Program to Pulse.	wrt 728, "b0"	OUTPUT 728; "B0"

Operator's Response

Check that PULSE, ___, and REMOTE LEDs are lighted.

Description	HP 9825A (HPL)	HP 85F (BASIC)
Program to 🤟 .	wrt 728, "b5"	OUTPUT 728; "B5"

Operator's Response

Check that PULSE, \(\subseteq\), and REMOTE LEDs are lighted.

Description	HP 9825A (HPL)	HP 85F (BASIC)
Program to	wrt 728, "a5"	OUTPUT 728; "A5"

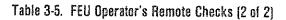
Operator's Response Check that PULSE, _¬L, REMOTE LEDs are lighted.

Description	HP 9825A (HPL)	HP 85F (BASIC)
Program to CW.	wrt 728, "a0"	OUTPUT 728; "A0"

Operator's Response Check that CW, and REMOTE LEDs are lighted.

Press LOCAL.

Operator's Response Check that CW, and LOCAL LEDs are lighted.



Receiving the Local Lockout Message

Description	HP 9825A (HPL)	HP 85F (BASIC)
Send the remote message.	rem 728	REMOTE 728
Program to local lockout.	llo 7	LOCAL LOCKOUT 7

Operator's Response

Check that CW, and REMOTE LEDs are lighted. Then, press LOCAL and other keys. They should have no effect.

Receiving the Clear Lockout/Set Local

Description	HP 9825A (HPL)	HP 85F (BASIC)
Program to clear local lockout and set to local.	lel 7	LOCAL 7

Operator's Response

Check that CW, and LOCAL LEDs are lighted.

Table 3-6. HP-IB Message Reference Table for the FEU

HP-IB Message	Applicable	Response	Related Commands and Controls*	Interface Functions*
Data	Yes	All front panel functions, except LINE ON/OFF switch, are programmable. The front panel REMOTE indicator turns on when addressed.		T0, L2, AH1, SH0
Trigger	No	The FEU does not respond to the trigger message.	GET	DT0
Clear	No	The FEU does not respond to the clear message.	DCL, SDC	DC0
Remote	Yes	The FEU remote mode is enabled when the REN bus line is true. However, it remains in local (i.e., the front panel is active) until it is addressed to listen the first time. The output signal is unchanged. The front panel REMOTE indicator turns on when in remote mode.	REN	RL1**
Local	No	The FEU does not respond to the Local message. See Clear Lockout/Set Local.	GTL	RL1**
Local Lockout	Yes	LOCAL key is disabled. Only the controller can return the FEU to local.	ITO	RL1**
Clear Lockout/ Set Local	Yes	FEU goes to local and local lockout is cleared when REN goes false.	REN	RL1**
Pass Control/ Take Control	No	The FEU has no controller capability		C0
Require Service	No	The FEU cannot generate a service request command.	SRQ	SR0
Status Byte	No	The FEU does not respond to a serial poll.	SPE, SPD	TO
Status Bit	No	The FEU does not respond to a parallel poll.		PP0
Abort	Yes	The FEU stops listening.	IFC	T0, L2

^{*}Commands, Control lines and Interface Functions are defined in IEEE Std 488 and ANSI Std MC1.1. Knowledge of these might not be necessary if your controller's manual describes programming in terms of the twelve HP-IB Messages shown in the left column.

Complete HP-IB capability as defined in IEEE Std 488 and ANSI Std MC1.1 is: SH0, AH1, T0, TE0, L2, LE0, DC0, DT0, RL1, C0, SR0, PP0.

^{**}The FEU does not have complete RL1 capability since it can not process the Go-To-Local (GTL) message.

Models 8672S/86720A Operation

3-15. HP-IB Compatibility

The instrument's complete bus compatibility (as defined by IEEE 488, and the identical ANSI Standard MC1.1) is described in Table 3-6. Table 3-6 also summarizes, in the left-hand column, the instrument's HP-IB capabilities in terms of the twelve bus messages. Foremost among these messages is the Data message. Data messages contain the Program Codes that control the FEU functions.

3-16. Remote Mode

Remote Capability. The FEU accepts commands from the bus in the remote mode. In remote, its front panel controls are disabled (except for the LINE switch and the LOCAL pushbutton). The LOCAL pushbutton can be disabled by a local lockout command. The FEU can be addressed to listen and when addressed to listen, it will respond to the following messages: Data, Remote, Local Lockout, Clear Lockout/Set Local, and Abort.

Local-to-Remote Mode Changes. The FEU switches to remote operation upon receipt of the Remote message. The Remote message has two parts. They are:

- a. Remote enable bus control line (REN) set true.
- b. Device listen address (MLA) received once (while REN is true).

With the exception of the FEU low-band vernier setting and the meter reading, the FEU's outputs and control settings remain unchanged with the local-to-remote transition. The REMOTE LED is on when the FEU is in the remote state. Note that the remote vernier does not retain any previous remote command. To be certain that the remote vernier setting is at the required value, the applicable Program Code must be sent each time the FEU is switched to remote.

3-17. Local Mode

Local Capability. In local, the FEU front-panel controls are fully operational and the instrument will respond to the Remote message.

Remote-to-Local Mode Changes. The FEU returns to local control upon receipt of the Clear Lock-out/Set Local message. This message sets the Remote Enable control line (REN) false. If the FEU is not in Local Lockout, it switches to local

from remote when the front panel LOCAL key is pressed.

With the exception of the low-band vernier setting and the meter reading, the FEU outputs and controls remain unchanged with the remote-to-local transition. Note that the vernier setting will return to a value that is determined by the physical position of the front-panel VERNIER control.

Local Lockout. The local lockout condition disables the front panel LOCAL key. When local lockout is set, the instrument is returned to local under program control (sending Clear Lockout/Set Local) or by turning the LINE switch OFF then ON.

NOTE

Returning to local by switching to OFF then ON, will defeat the purpose of local lockout and the system controller will lose remote control of the FEU.

3-18. Addressing

The listen address is set by the slide switches on the rear panel. Refer to the paragraph on HP-IB Address Selection in Section II.

3-19. Data Messages

The state of the FEU is controlled by Data messages on the HP-IB. Data messages include the HP-IB Program Codes. The HP-IB Program Codes contains information for programming the front panel functions (except for the LINE switch). See Table 3-3 for a summary of the HP-IB Program Codes used with the FEU. The FEU receives data messages when addressed to listen.

3-20. Receiving the Data Message

The FEU responds to an alphanumeric data string such as "A12B34" when it is in the Remote state and addressed to listen. (The alpha characters in the data string can be either upper or lower case.)

3-21. Sending the Data Message

The FEU does not have the capability of sending a Data message.

3-22. Receiving the Trigger Message

The FEU does not respond to the Trigger message.

3-23. Receiving the Clear Message

The FEU does not respond to the Clear message.

3-24. Receiving the Remote Message

The Remote message causes the FEU to switch to the remote mode. The Remote message has two parts; the remote enable (REN) and address-to-listen. The operating modes do not change with the local-to-remote transistion. The REMOTE LED turns on in the remote mode.

3-25. Receiving the Local Message

The FEU does not respond to the Local message. When the FEU is in remote mode, it can be returned to local mode with a Clear Lockout/Set Local message.

The front panel LOCAL key can also return the FEU to local mode. However, pressing the LOCAL key might interrupt a data message. This would leave it in a state unknown to the controller. This situation can be avoided by setting the Local Lockout condition which disables the LOCAL key.

3-26. Receiving the Local Lockout Message

The LOCAL pushbutton switch is disabled when Local Lockout is set. The FEU is returned to local through program control by the controller.

NOTE

The FEU can also be returned to local by turning the LINE switch OFF then ON, but this defeats the purpose of the Local Lockout and the system controller loses remote control of the FEU.

3-27. Receiving the Clear Lockout/Set Local Message

The system controller sends a Clear Lockout/Set Local message to clear the Local Lockout condition and return all devices to local.

With the exception of the low-band vernier setting and the meter reading, the FEU outputs and controls remain unchanged with the remote-to-local transition. Note that the vernier setting will return to a value that is determined by the physical position of the front-panel VERNIER control.

3-28. Receiving the Pass Control Message

The FEU does not respond to the Pass Control message because it cannot act as a controller.

3-29. Sending the Require Service Message

The FEU cannot send a Require Service Message.

3-30. Sending the Status Byte Message

The FEU does not respond to a serial poll and does not send the Status Byte message.

3-31. Sending the Status Bit Message

The FEU does not respond to a parallel poll and does not send the Status Bit message.

3-32. Receiving the Abort Message

The FEU stops listening when it receives the Abort message. The Abort message is the means by which the controller sets the Interface Clear (IFC) bus line true.

3-33. SIGNAL GENERATOR SYSTEM OPERATOR'S CHECKS

3-34. Signal Generator System Local Operator's Check

Perform the Signal Generator System Verification Test in Section IV to verify local system operation.

3-35. Signal Generator System Remote Operator's Check

Perform the following three tests to check the remote system operation:

- 1. Run the HP-IB Diagnostic Program for the Signal Generator. Refer the HP 8672A Oerating and Service Manual.
- 2. Perform the operator's remote check for the FEU contained in Table 3-5.
- 3. Run the program shown in Table 3-4 to verify the Signal Generator System is operating as a unit.

3-36, OPERATOR MAINTENANCE

Operator maintenance is limited to replacement of the rear panel fuses. The main ac line fuse is located on the rear panel in the Line Power Module (see Figure 3-2 for the FEU and the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual for the Signal Generator).

To remove the fuse, first remove the line power cable from its jack. Slide the fuse compartment cover to the left, then pull the handle marked FUSE PULL and remove the fuse.

WARNING

Be sure to select the correct fuse rating for the selected line voltage. Do not use repaired fuses or short circuited fuseholders. To do so could cause a shock or fire hazard.

SECTION IV PERFORMANCE TESTS

4-1. INTRODUCTION

The procedures in this section test the Signal Generator System's electrical performance using the specifications of Table 1-1 as the performance standards. Table 4-1 summarizes the performance tests, the location of the performance tests, and the HP 8672A tests that require minor modifications. Most performance tests are contained in the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual. All tests can be performed without access to the interior of the Signal Generator System.

NOTES

For ease of testing, the Frequency and Output Level Switching Time tests may be performed with top covers removed.

If the performance tests are to be considered valid the following conditions must be met:

- a. The Signal Generator must have a 1-hour warmup.
- b. The line voltage must be within +5% and -10% of nominal.
- c. The ambient temperature must be +15°C to +35°C for the Output Level Flatness and RF Output Level and Accuracy tests.

Before aging rate tests are performed, the Signal Generator must 1) have a 30 day warmup if it has been disconnected from the Mains power for more than 24 hours or 2) the Signal Generator must have a 24 hour warmup if it has been disconnected from the Mains power for less than 24 hours.

4-2. EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

Equipment required for the performance tests is listed in the Recommended Test Equipment table in Section I. Any equipment that satisfies the critical specifications given in the table may be substituted for the recommended model(s). This equipment is required in addition to the equipment listed in the Recommended Test Equipment table in Section 1 of the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual.

4-3. TEST RECORD

Results of the performance tests may be tabulated on the Test Record at the end of the procedures. The Test Record lists all of the tested specifications and their acceptable limits. This test record has been modified as required to reflect the Signal Generator System specifications. The HP 8672A test results are included to provide a complete Signal Generator System test record. The results recorded at incoming inspection can be used for comparison in periodic maintenance and trouble-shooting and after repairs or adjustments.

4-4. CALIBRATION CYCLE

The Signal Generator System requires periodic verification of performance. Depending on the use and environmental conditions, the Signal Generator System should be checked using the following performance tests every six months after the first year.

4-5. ABBREVIATED PERFORMANCE TESTING

Performing the Operational Verification checks is suggested as an alternative to a complete verification of the specifications listed in Table 1-1. These checks give reasonable assurance that the Signal Generator System is performing properly.

4-6. SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE TESTS

Table 4-1 is summary of the performance tests that are used to test the Signal Generator System's electrical characteristics. Most of these tests are contained in the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual. The HP 8672A Performance Tests are required because the Signal Generator System specifications state that the Signal Generator System meets HP 8672A specifictions except as listed in Table 1-1. In the tests where the specification is modified but the test is very similar, the difference is noted in the Comments column of the summary table. Where a new capability must be tested, the performance test is contained in this section. The Performance Test Record at the end of this section is modified to include all of the specifications that apply to the Signal Generator System. Use this table to record all performance test results.

Table 4-1. Summary of Performance Tests (1 of 2)

Performance Test	Test Procedure Location	Comments
Signal Generator System Operational Verification	Para. 4-7, this manual	
Frequency Range and Resolution	Para. 4-8, this manual	
Output Level Flatness	Refer to HP 8672A manual.	New specification added. See Table 1-1.
Harmonics and Subharmonics	Refer to HP 8672A manual.	
SWR	Refer to HP 8672A manual.	
FM Accuracy	Refer to HP 8672A manual.	
AM Distortion	Refer to HP 8672A manual.	
AM Depth, Meter Accuracy, and Input Accuracy	Refer to HP 8672A manual.	
Non-harmonically Related Spurious Signals	Refer to HP 8672A manual.	New specification added. See Table 1-1.
Power Line Related Spurious	Refer to HP 8672A manual.	New specification added. See Table 1-1. Requires a ZFM-150 mixer for the 10 MHz to 2 GHz range.
Single-sideband Phase Noise	Refer to HP 8672A manual.	New Specification added. See Table 1-1. Requires a ZFM-150 mixer for the 10 MHz 2 GHz range.
FM Frequency Response	Refer to HP 8672A manual.	New specification added. See Table 1-1.
FM Harmonic and Non-harmonic	Refer to HP 8672A manual.	New specification added. See Table 1-1. Requires a ZFM-150 mixer for the 10 MHz to 2 GHz range. Note the possibility of error in this range if a harmonic and the IF interact.
Residual FM in FM and CW Modes	Refer to HP 8672A manual.	New specification added. See Table 1-1. Requires a ZFM-150 mixer for the 10 MHz to 2 GHz range.
RF Output Level and Accuracy	Refer to HP 8672A manual.	New specification added. See Table 1-1. Requires a ZFM-150 mixer for the 10 MHz to 2 GHz range.
Incidental Phase and Frequency Modulation	Refer to HP 8672A manual.	
Frequency Switching Time	Refer to HP 8672A manual.	
Output Level Switching Time	Refer to HP 8672A manual.	

Table 4-1. Summary of Performance Tests (2 of 2)

Performance Test	Test Procedure Location	Comments
AM Rates	Refer to HP 8672A manual.	
Incidental AM	Refer to HP 8672A manual.	
Internal Time Base	Refer to HP 8672A manual.	
On/Off Ratio	Para. 4-9, this manual.	
Pulse Parameters	Para. 4-10, this manual.	

4-7. SIGNAL GENERATOR SYSTEM OPERATIONAL VERIFICATION TEST

Equipment Frequency Counter HP 5343A Power Meter HP 436A Power Sensor HP 8481A Spectrum Analyzer HP 8565A Diode Detector HP 8472B Oscilloscope HP 1715A Pulse Generator HP 8013B

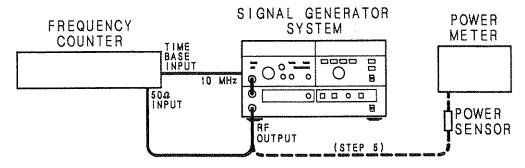


Figure 4-1. Frequency Range and Power Test Setup

Procedure

Frequency Check

- 1. Attach the Signal Generator's 10 MHz rear panel output to frequency counter time base input and select external time base for the counter. See Figure 4-1.
- 2. Attach frequency counter to the .01 TO 18.0 GHz OUTPUT connector of the FEU. Set frequency to 10 MHz on the Signal Generator. The frequency counter should read 10 MHz within the resolution of the counter.
- 3. Tune in 100 MHz steps from 100 MHz to 1.9 GHz while observing the actual output frequency on the counter. Accuracy matching the resolution of the counter should be maintained over the entire range.
- 4. Tune in 1 GHz steps from 2 to 18 GHz while observing the actual output frequency on the counter. Accuracy matching the resolution of the counter should be maintained over the entire range.

Power Check

- 5. Zero and calibrate the power meter. Set the cal-factor control as indicated on the power sensor for 10 MHz. Disconnect the counter and connect the power meter and sensor in its place. Set the Signal Generator System to 10 MHz at +13 dBm that is, +10 dBm on the Signal Generator and +3 dB on the FEU. The power meter should read 13 ± 2.25 dBm.
- 6. Tune frequency from 100 MHz to 1.9 GHz in 100 MHz steps. If necessary reset the FEU VERNIER control to maintain a front panel meter reading of \pm 13 dBm. The power meter reading should remain within 13 \pm 2.25 dBm over the entire range.
- 7. Vary the FEU VERNIER control over the range of +3 to -10 dBm. The power meter reading should remain within ± 2.25 dBm of the power reading on the FEU meter.

SIGNAL GENERATOR SYSTEM OPERATIONAL VERIFICATION TEST (cont'd)

Procedure (cont'd)

Pulse Modulation Check

- 8. Set the Signal Generator System to 0 dBm as displayed on the power meter and press the CW/PULSE and _¬_ / ¬_¬ keys. Power output should not change by more than 1 dB from the level set in CW.
- 9. Set the Signal Generator System to 10 GHz. Typically power output should not change by more than 6 dB from low band operation.
- 10. Set the Signal Generator System to 1 GHz at 0 dBm (with 0 dB on vernier). Attach spectrum analyzer to the FEU in place of the power meter. See Figure 4-2. Tune in the signal and set it to the top graticule line on the spectrum analyzer. Adjust spectrum analyzer bandwidth to get a noise floor on the spectrum analyzer at least 70 dB below the signal level. Use 20 dB of input attenuation on the spectrum analyzer.
- 11. Change the FEU to pulse __ mode. The output level should drop by at least 80 dB. Remove all input attenuation and attempt to find the reduced signal. The signal, if visible should be at least 60 dB below the top graticule line on the spectrum analyzer with the input attenuation removed.
- 12. Attach diode detector to the FEU's .01 TO 18.0 GHz OUTPUT connector. Attach output of the detector to oscilloscope Channel A input. Set oscilloscope impedence on Channel A to 50 ohms. Connect pulse generator output to the FEU PULSE INPUT. Connect pulse generator trigger output to oscilloscope trigger input and set oscilloscope for external trigger. Use a sweep speed of 20 ns per division on the oscilloscope. See Figure 4-2.

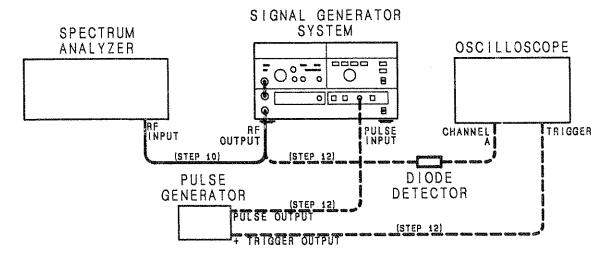


Figure 4-2. Pulse Modulation Test Setup

13. Set pulse generator for 100 ns wide pulse, minimum delay with rate fast enough to get a bright display on the oscilloscope. Measure the rise and fall times on the detected pulse from the 10% to the 90% points. The rise and fall times should be less than 15 ns.

Phase Lock Check

14. Remove 100 MHz cable on back of the FEU. The RF UNLOCK lamp should light. Reconnect the cable.

4-8. FREQUENCY RANGE AND RESOLUTION TESTS

Specifications

Electrical Characteristics	Performance Limits	Conditions
FREQUENCY		
Range	$10\mathrm{MHz}$ to $18\mathrm{GHz}$	
Resolution	1 kHz 2 kHz 3 kHz	10 MHz to 6.2 GHz 6.2 to 12.4 GHz 12.4 to 18 GHz

Description

This test checks the output frequency range and minimum resolution in each frequency band using a frequency counter. The full frequency range is further checked by tuning each frequency digit from 0 to 9 in succession.

Equipment

Procedure

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 4-3.

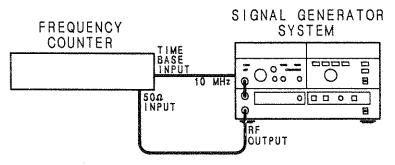


Figure 4-3. Frequency Range and Resolution Test Setup

- 2. Select 1 kHz display resolution and external reference on the counter.
- 3. Set the Signal Generator to 10 MHz and the output power to 0 dBm. The counter should read 10.000 MHz within one count.

10.000 MHz 9.999 MHz _____ 10.001 MHz

4. Set Signal Generator to 18.0 GHz. The counter should read 18.000 000 GHz within one count.

18.000 000 GHz 17.999 999 GHz _____ 18.000 001

5. Set Signal Generator to any other frequency of interest and check counter reading. All readings should be within one count of the Signal Generator setting.

Frequency	Reading

FREQUENCY RANGE AND RESOLUTION TESTS (cont'd)

Proce	dure
(cont'd	d)

6. Set the Signal Generator to 2.0 GHz. Change frequency in 1 kHz steps while observing the counter. Verify that the Signal Generator output frequency is within one count on the counter.

2.0 GHz, 1 kHz Resolution $(\sqrt{})$

7. Repeat step 6 in the frequency bands listed in the specifications, with the increments listed.

8.0 GHz, 2 kHz Resolution $(\sqrt{})$ 14.0 GHz, 3 kHz Resolution $(\sqrt{})$

8. Set the Signal Generator frequency to 1.0 GHz. Starting with maximum frequency resolution, step the 1 kHz from 0 to 9, ensuring that the frequency is accurate within one count on the counter, and the Signal NOT PHASE LOCKED front panel LED remains off at all settings.

NOTE

Fast tuning of frequency with the TUNING control may cause the NOT PHASE LOCKED LED to momentarily flash on. This is normal, and does not indicate a malfunction.

 $1,000\ 000\ \text{GHz}$ to $1.000\ 009\ \text{GHz}$ ______($\sqrt{\ }$)

9. Change resolution as required and check the next frequency digit from 0 to 9. Check frequency accuracy at each step.

1.000 009 GHz to 1.000 099 GHz _____ ($\sqrt{}$)

1.000 099 GHz to 1.000 999 GHz _____ ($\sqrt{}$)

1.000 999 GHz to 1.009 999 GHz _____($\sqrt{}$)

1.009 999 GHz to 1.099 999 GHz _____ ($\sqrt{}$)

1.099 999 GHz to 1.999 999 GHz _____ ($\sqrt{}$)

10. Set the frequency to 2 GHz and step the digits from 2 to 18, ending at 18.000 000 GHz, checking the frequency at each step for accuracy of ± 1 kHz.

2.000 000 GHz to 18.000 000 GHz _____(\sqrt{)}

4-9. ON/OFF RATIO TEST

Specification

On/Off Ratio: >80 dB.

Description

A spectrum analyzer is used to measure the change in power output when the pulse modulation is switched from normal $(_ \Box _)$ to complement mode $(\lnot \Box _)$.

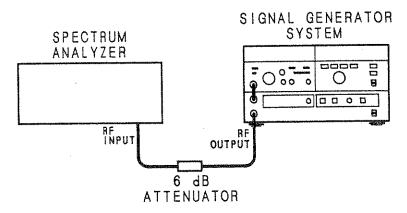


Figure 4-4. On/Off Ratio Test Setup

Equipment

Procedure

- 1. Set Signal Generator to 14 GHz or any other frequency of interest. Set power output to about +3 dBm with modulation off.
- 2. Connect equipment as shown in Figure 4-4.
- 3. Press CW/PULSE. Verify that PULSE, ___, and LOCAL LEDs are lit. Press ___ and verify __ LED lights.
- 4. Adjust spectrum analyzer to establish a reference signal at the top graticule line. Use at least 40 dB of input attenuation and a band width of 1 kHz or less.
- 5. Press ___/ __. Verify ___ lights.
- 6. Reduce spectrum analyzer reference level as needed to observe the residual signal. It should be >80 dB below the reference established in step 4.

4-10. PULSE PERFORMANCE TEST

Specifications

Rise and Fall Times: <15 ns.

Peak Pulse Power: Within 1.0 dB of level selected in CW mode in low band. Uncalibrated in

high band.

Description

The RF output pulse is detected and displayed on the oscilloscope. The performance parameters are observed directly.

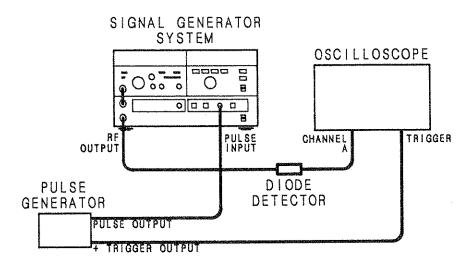


Figure 4-5. Pulse Performance Test Setup

Equipment

Diode	Detector		 	 	 F	IP 8472B
Pulse	Generator	٠	 	 	 F	HP 8013B
Oscill	oscope		 	 	 E	HP 1715A

Procedure

- Set the Signal Generator to 1 GHz at +3 dBm with modulation off.
- Set the pulse generator to the following settings:

Pulse Period Range
Pulse Delay Range
Pulse Width Range 0 ns-1 μs
Pulse Double/Norm
Output Norm/Compl
Amplitude Range 4–10 Vpk
Offset (+Output) Off
Int Load Out

- 3. Set the pulse generator's amplitude for 5 Vpk signal, the pulse period to $1 \mu s$, and the pulse width to approximately 200 ns using the waveform displayed on the oscilloscope.
- 4. Connect equipment as shown in Figure 4-5. Press CW/PULSE. Verify that PULSE, ___, and LOCAL LED's are lit.

PULSE PERFORMANCE TEST (cont'd)

Procedure (cont'd)

5. Refer to Figure 4-6 and measure rise time (A) and fall time (B).

Rise Time $_$ < 15 ns (A) (10 to 90%)

Fall Time $_$ < 15 ns (D) (10 to 90%)

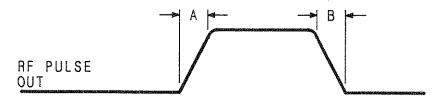


Figure 4-6. Pulse Performance Parameters

- 6. Adjust the oscilloscope vertical position and sensitivity controls so that the pulse baseline is one division from the bottom graticule line and approximately 5 divisions high in peak amplitude.
- 7. Switch the FEU to CW mode.
- 8. Adjust the oscilloscope vertical sensitivity for a display 5 divisions above the pulse baseline. The peak of the CW signal is now the CW peak reference level.

NOTE

Do not touch the veritcal position controls after the the CW peak reference level has been set.

9. Switch back to pulse mode. Without touching the vertical sensitivity controls, measure the difference between the CW peak reference level and the average peak pulse level excluding any over/undershoot. See Figure 4-7.

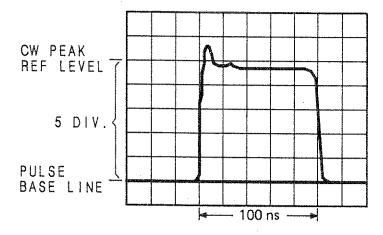


Figure 4-7. Pulse Accuracy Measurement



Procedure (cont'd)

10. The error can be read in percent. Using a 5 division peak reference, each division represents 20% of error. The measured error must be within the limits of -8.9% to +12.2% (-8.9% corresponds to -0.45 divisions on oscilloscope; +12.2% corresponds to +0.61 divisions). These error limits are equal to \pm 1 dB.

-8.9% _____ +12.2%

11. Repeat steps 5 through 10 at 3 GHz and 17 GHz.

3 GHz -8.9% _____+12.2%

17 GHz -8.9% _____+12.2%

Table 4-2. Performance Test Record (1 of 5)

Mode Syntl	lett-Packard Company el 8672S chesized Signal Generator System al Number			
Para.			Results	
No.	Test	Min.	Actual	Max.
4-7.	SIGNAL GENERATOR SYSTEM VERIFICATION Passed		(√)	
4-8.	FREQUENCY RANGE AND RESOLUTION Range 10.000 MHz 18.000 000 GHz Resolution	9.999 17.999.999		10.001 18.000 001
The state of the s	2.0 GHz 8.0 GHz 14.0 GHz	1.999 999 7.999 999 14.999 999	(\sqrt{)}	2.000 001 8.000 001 14.000 001
**	All digits displayed OUTPUT LEVEL FLATNESS Total Variation 2.0—6.2 GHz ±1.00 dB 2.0—12.4 GHz ±1.25 dB 2.0—18.0 GHz ±1.50 dB			2.00 dB 2.50 dB 3.00 dB
*	HARMONICS AND SUBHARMONICS Ratio of Harmonics and Subharmonics Amplitude to Carrier Amplitude, 25 dB minimum Fundamental Harmonic or Subharmonic 2000 MHz 2f 4000 MHz 3000 MHz 2f 6000 MHz 2000 MHz 3f 6000 MHz 8266.668 MHz 1/2f 4133.334 MHz 12 400.002 MHz 1/3f 4133.334 MHz 12 400.002 MHz 2/3f 8266.668 MHz	25 dB 25 dB 25 dB 25 dB 25 dB 25 dB 25 dB		
*	SWR 3 GHz SWR <2.50 6 GHz SWR <2.50 9 GHz SWR <2.50 12 GHz SWR <2.50 15 GHz SWR <2.50 18 GHz SWR <2.50		(\forall) (\forall) (\forall) (\forall)	
*	FM ACCURACY at 100 kHz rate Meter accuracy ±10% Accuracy relative to input level ± 7%	210 0.53		270 kHz-pl 0.61 Vrms



Para.	, T1			Results			
No.	Test	Min.	Actual	Max.			
*	AM DISTRIBUTION						
	for rates <10 kHz						
	30% AM I	Depth <3%			3%		
	50% AM I	Depth <4%			4%		
	75% AM I	Depth <5%			5%		
*	AMPLITUDE MODULATION DEPTH, MET ACCURACY AND INPUT ACCURACY	ER			1		
	Detected AM Signal	75% AM	140		160 mVrm		
		60% AM	110		130 mVrm		
		50% AM	90		110 mVrm		
	>	30% AM	57		63 mVrm		
	AM Drive Signal	75% AM	460		601 mVrm		
		60% AM	354		495 mVrm		
		50% AM	283		424 mVrm		
		30% AM	636		778 mVrm		
*	NON-HARMONICALLY RELATED SPURIC	US SIGNALS					
	10 MHz to 2.	0 GHz <-60	60 dB down	()			
	2.0 to 6.2 G	Hz <-70 dB	70 dB down	(\sqrt{)}			
*	POWER LINE RELATED SPURIOUS						
	$F_c = 10 \text{ MHz to } 6.2 \text{ GHz}$						
	f _o <300 Hz	-50 dBc	50 dB down				
	$300 \text{ Hz} \le f_0 \le 1 \text{ kHz}$	−60 dBc	60 dB down		Line savenne		
	f _o >1 kHz	−65 dBc	65 dB down	<u></u>	and the same of th		
	$F_c = 6.2 \text{ MHz to } 12.4 \text{ GHz}$						
	$f_o < 300 \text{ Hz}$	$-44~\mathrm{dBc}$	44 dB down				
	$300 \text{ Hz} \le f_0 \le 1 \text{ kHz}$	-54 dBc	54 dB down	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	f _o >1 kHz	$-59~\mathrm{dBc}$	59 dB down		****		
	$F_c = 12.4 \text{ MHz to } 18.0 \text{ GHz}$				***************************************		
	$f_0 < 300 \text{ Hz}$	-40 dBc	40 dB down		Part of the Part o		
	$300 \text{ Hz} \le f_0 \le 1 \text{ kHz}$	−50 dBc	50 dB down	***************************************			
	f _o >1 kHz	−55 d Bc	55 dB down		<u> </u>		
*	SINGLE-SIDEBAND PHASE NOISE RATIO						
	SSB level in 1 Hz bW mode at offset frequencies	specified			Lawrence and the second		
	10 MHz to 6.2 GHz 10 Hz	-58 dBc	54.8 dB down				
	100 Hz	$-70~\mathrm{dBc}$	62.0 dB down				
	1 kHz	-78 dBc	60.0 dB down		***************************************		
	10 kHz	-86 dBc	58.0 dB down				
	100 kHz	-110 dBc	72.0 dB down	***************************************			
		(continued)	ever the relative three				
			Operating and Service	- M	<u> </u>		

Table 4-2. Performance Test Record (3 of 5)

Para. No.	Test			,	Results			
		1681		Min.	Actual	Max.		
*	SINGLE—SIDEBAND PI	IASE NOISE RA	TIO (cont'd)					
-	6.2 to 12.4 GHz	10 Hz 100 Hz	−52 dBc −64 dBc	48.8 dB dow 56.0 dB dow	1			
		1 kHz 10 kHz 100 kHz	-72 dBe -80 dBc -104 dBc	54.0 dB dow 52.0 dB dow 66.0 dB dow	n			
	12.4 to 18.0 GHz	10 Hz 100 Hz	-48 dBe -60 dBe	44.8 dB dow 52.0 dB dow	•			
		1 kHz 10 kHz 100 kHz	-68 dBc -76 dBc -100 dBc	50.0 dB dow 48.0 dB dow 62.0 dB dow	n			
*	FM FREQUENCY RESPO	NSE		1944				
	Relative to 100 k	Hz rate ±2.0 dB	3 kHz 30 kHz 300 kHz 1000 kHz 3000 kHz	-2.0 dB -2.0 dB -2.0 dB -2.0 dB -2.0 dB		+2.0 dB +2.0 dB +2.0 dB +2.0 dB +2.0 dB		
*	FM HARMONIC & NON- <3 kHz 20 kHz to 100		TORTION <12% ≤5%			12% 5%		
*	RESIDUAL FM IN FM A 300 Hz — 3 kHz Po	ost Detection 10.0 MHz t 6.200 to 12.400 to ost Detection 10.0 MHz t 6.200 to	Bandwidth to 6.199 GHz 12.399 GHz 18.000 GHz Bandwidth to 6.199 GHz 12.399 GHz			16 Hz-rms 32 Hz-rms 48 Hz-rms 80 Hz-rms 160 Hz-rms		
*	RF OUTPUT LEVEL AN		18.000 GHz			240 Hz-rms		
***************************************		$z \le f_0 < 2.0 \text{ G}$	Hz		,			
A TANA TANA TANA TANA TANA TANA TANA TA	0 d -10 d -20 d -30 d -40 d -50 d	Bm range	±2.25 dB ±2.25 dB ±2.75 dB ±2.95 dB ±3.15 dB ±3.45 dB ±3.75 dB ±4.05 dB	10.75 -2.25 -12.75 -22.95 -33.15 -43.45 -53.75 -64.05		+15.25 dBm +2.25 dBm -7.25 dBm -17.05 dBm -26.85 dBm -36.55 dBm -46.25 dBm -55.95 dBm		



Table 4-2. Performance Test Record (4 of 5)

Para.	Test		Results			
No.		Min.	Actual	Max.		
×	RF OUTPUT LEVEL AND ACCURACY (cont'd)					
	$2.0~\mathrm{GHz} \leq \mathrm{f_o} < 6.2~\mathrm{GHz}$					
	0 dBm range ±2.00 dB -10 dBm range ±2.50 dB -20 dBm range ±2.70 dB -30 dBm range ±2.90 dB -40 dBm range ±3.20 dB -50 dBm range ±3.50 dB -60 dBm range ±3.80 dB	-2.00 -12.50 -22.70 -32.90 -43.20 -53.50 -63.80		+2.00 dBr -7.50 dBr -17.30 dBr -27.10 dBr -36.80 dBr -46.50 dBr -56.20 dBr		
	$6.2 \mathrm{GHz} \le \mathrm{f_o} < 12 \mathrm{GHz}$		**************************************			
	0 dBm range ±2.25 dB -10 dBm range ±2.75 dB -20 dBm range ±2.95 dB -30 dBm range ±3.15 dB -40 dBm range ±3.45 dB -50 dBm range ±3.75 dB -60 dBm range ±4.05 dB	-2.25 -12.75 -22.95 -33.15 -43.45 -53.75 -64.05		+2.25 dBn -7.25 dBn -17.05 dBn -26.95 dBn -36.55 dBn -46.25 dBn -55.95 dBn		
	$12.4 \text{ GHz} \le f_0 < 18 \text{ GHz}$	04.00		-00.90 dDf		
	0 dBm range ±2.50 dB -10 dBm range ±3.10 dB -20 dBm range ±3.30 dB -30 dBm range ±3.70 dB -40 dBm range ±4.10 dB -50 dBm range ±4.50 dB -60 dBm range ±4.90 dB	-2.50 -13.10 -23.30 -33.70 -44.10 -54.50 -64.90		+2.50 dBn -6.90 dBn -16.70 dBn -26.30 dBn -35.90 dBn -45.50 dBn -55.10 dBn		
	Following levels relative to -60 dBm level					
Marin and an analysis of the second s	$2.0~\mathrm{GHz} \le f_{o} \le 6.2~\mathrm{GHz}$ $-70~\mathrm{dBm~range}$ $-80~\mathrm{dBm~range}$ $-90~\mathrm{dBm~range}$ $-100~\mathrm{dBm~range}$ $-110~\mathrm{dBm~range}$ $-110~\mathrm{dBm~range}$ $6.2~\mathrm{GHz} \le f_{o} \le 12.4~\mathrm{GHz}$	9.7 19.4 29.1 38.8 48.5		10.3 dB dow 20.6 dB dow 30.9 dB dow 41.2 dB dow 51.5 dB dow		
Addition to the second	$-70~\mathrm{dBm}$ range $-80~\mathrm{dBm}$ range $-90~\mathrm{dBm}$ range $-100~\mathrm{dBm}$ range $-110~\mathrm{dBm}$ range $-110~\mathrm{dBm}$ range $12.4~\mathrm{GHz} \le f_0 \le 18.0~\mathrm{GHz}$	9.7 19.4 29.1 38.8 48.5		10.3 dB dow 20.6 dB dow 30.9 dB dow 41.2 dB dow 51.5 dB dow		
**************************************	-70 dBm range -80 dBm range -90 dBm range -100 dBm range -110 dBm range	9.6 19.2 28.8 38.4 48.0		10.4 dB dow 20.8 dB dow 31.2 dB dow 41.6 dB dow 52.0 dB dow		

Table 4-2. Performance Test Record (5 of 5)

Para.	Toot			Results			
No.		Test	Min.	Actual	Max.		
#	INCIDENTAL PHASE AND At 10 kHz rate an <7 kHz (0.7)		2.35 dB down				
*	FREQUENCY SWITCHING Switching Switching	g down <15 ms			15 ms 15 ms		
**	OUTPUT LEVEL SWITCH	IING TIME <20 ms	,		20 ms		
*	AM RATES 3 dB ban	dwidth 10 Hz to 100 kHz	3.5 div.				
*	INCIDENTAL AM rates ≤ 100 kHz	peak deviation ≤1 MHz <10%			10%		
*	INTERNAL TIME BASE	AGING RATE	5 x 10 ⁻¹⁰ /day				
4-9.		analyzer referencle level dB below reference level		(√)			
4-10.	PULSE PERFORMANCE 1 GHz 3 GHz 17 GHz	Rise Time <15 ns Fall Time <15 ns Peak Pulse Power Rise Time <15 ns Fall Time <15 ns Peak Pulse Power Rise Time <15 ns Fall Time <15 ns Peak Pulse Power	-8.9% -8.9% -8.9%		15 ns 15 ns +12.2% 15 ns 15 ns +12.2% 15 ns 15 ns +12.2%		



SECTION V ADJUSTMENTS

5-1. INTRODUCTION

This section contains adjustments and checks that assure peak performance of the Signal Generator System. This system should be readjusted after repair or failure to pass a performance test. Allow a 30 minute warm-up prior to performing the adjustments.

The order in which the adjustments are made is critical. Prior to making any adjustments, refer to the paragraph entitled Related Adjustments.

Determining the adjustments to be performed after a component failure and subsequent repair or a performance test failure is important. This will help keep the adjustment time to a minimum. After the repair and/or adjustment, performance tests are usually required to verify proper performance. Refer to the paragraph entitled Related Adjustments.



5-2. SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

This section contains information, cautions and warnings which must be followed for your protection and to avoid damage to the equipment.

WARNING

Maintenance described in this section is performed with power supplied to the instrument and with protective covers removed. Maintenance should be performed only by service trained personnel who are aware of the hazard involved (for example, fire and electrical shock). Where maintenance can be performed without power applied, the power should be removed.

5-3. EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

Each adjustment procedure contains a list of

required test equipment and accessories. The test equipment is identified by callouts in the test setup diagrams included with each procedure.

If substitutions must be made for the specified test equipment, refer to Table 1-5 for the minimum specifications. It is important that the test equipment meet the critical specifications listed in the table if the Signal Generator System is to meet its performance requirements.

5-4. FACTORY SELECTED COMPONENTS

Factory selected components are identified on the schematics and parts list by an asterisk which follows the reference designator. The normal value or range of the components are shown. The manual change sheets will provide updated information pertaining to the selected components. Table 5-1 lists the reference designator, the criterion used for selecting a particular value, the normal value range, and the servide sheet where the component part is shown.

5-5. RELATED ADJUSTMENTS

If all the adjustments are to be performed, the HP 8672A Synthesized Signal Generator adjustments should be done first. These adjustments are contained in the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual.

The FEU low band adjustment should be performed prior to any other adjustment. The remaining adjustments can be performed in any order as they are not interdependent.

After the instrument is repaired and/or adjusted, performance test(s), a frequency check and verification of phase lock or all of these things must be done to verify proper performance of the Signal Generator. Refer to the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual for additional information.





Reference	Service	Range of	Basis of Selection
Designator	Sheet	Values	
A1R18	4	562 to 1800Ω	Improve rise and fall time at 18 GHz.

5-6. LOW BAND ADJUSTMENTS (10 MHz to 2 GHz)

Reference

Service Sheets 6 and 7.

Description

Adjust low band components to optimize the ALC and the meter drive circuits.

Equipment

Digital Voltmeter	HP 3455A
HP-IB Controller	HP 85F
Power Meter	HP 436A
Power Sensor	HP 8481A

CAUTION

If power is applied to the FEU when A10R109 (MW) is completely CCW, transistor Q11 can be damaged.

Procedure

- 1. Center the following adjustments in the FEU:
 - a. A10R109 (MW)
 - b. A10R13 (IOS)
 - c. A10R58 (IOFFS)
- 2. Adjust the mechanical control on the FEU to set the needle about 1/8 inch below -10dBm.

NOTE

In this procedure, only the FEU is connected to the HP-IB controller. This test setup is used to reduce the number of command entries required to perform the FEU adjustments.

3. Connect equipment as shown in Figure 5-1 and apply power.

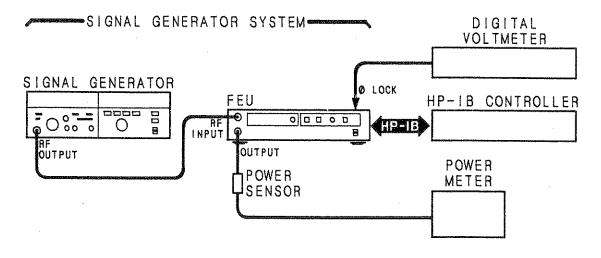


Figure 5-1. Low Band Adjustment Setup

5-6. LOW BAND ADJUSTMENTS (10 MHz to 2 GHz) (cont'd)

Procedure (cont'd)

- 4. Connect digital voltmeter to A9TP1 on the ALC Power Supply board. Adjust A9R11 for -10 ± 0.005 Vdc reading.
- 5. Connect digital voltmeter to A9TP2. Adjust A9R4 for +20 ± 0.005 Vdc reading. This completes the ALC power supply adjustments.

NOTE

In the following steps, make sure the voltmeter GUARD is released. The voltage in step 6 is not critical and will change slightly depending upon temperature.

- 6. Connect voltmeter to the ϕ LOCK test point on the 4.2 GHz local oscillator. Adjust the oscillator tuning screw (under the attenuator) for an 8.0 ± 0.4 Vdc reading.
- 7. Set the Signal Generator to 300 MHz at 0 dBm. Set the OUTPUT VERNIER on the FEU fully CCW.
- 8. Connect voltmeter to A10TP4 and verify the voltage reading is $-6.2 \, \text{Vdc} \pm 30 \, \text{mVdc}$. Record the reading.

V	· ."	;
١	/	/do

NOTE

Before programming any specific commands, be sure the FEU is in the remote enabled mode.

- 9. Program the FEU vernier to -12 dBm by sending the the program string "A1234".
- 10. Adjust A10R35 (0dB) for the same voltage reading recorded in step 8 (\pm 1mVdc).
- 11. Connect the voltmeter between A10TP2 and A10R4 (51.1 ohms) as shown in Figure 5-2.
- 12. Adjust A10R13 (IOS) for a voltage reading of $0 \pm 10 \,\mu \text{vdc}$.
- 13. Set the Signal Generator RF OUTPUT switch ON.
- 14. Connect the voltmeter to A10TP5. Adjust A10R58 (IOFFS) for a voltage reading of 130 ± 1 mVdc.
- 15. Set the Signal Generator RF OUTPUT switch OFF. Verify the FEU LVL UNCAL indicator lights.

NOTE

Steps 16 and 17 calibrate the front panel meter. They do not change the power output.

16. Program the FEU vernier to −10 dBm by sending the string "A134B2". Adjust A10R115 (MZ) to set the meter to −10 dBm.

5-6. LOW BAND ADJUSTMENTS (10 MHz to 2 GHz) (cont'd)

Procedure (cont'd)

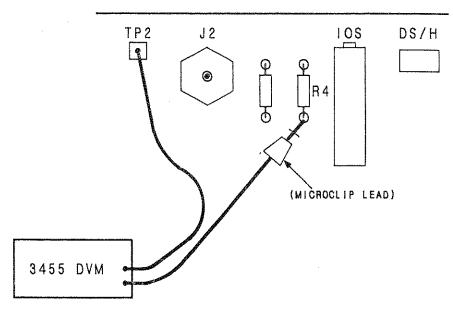


Figure 5-2. Voltmeter Connection

- 17. Program the FEU vernier to 0 dBm by sending the program string "A12B34". Adjust A10R119 (MG) to set the meter to 0 dBm.
- 18. Repeat steps 16 and 17 until no further adjustment is necessary.
- 19. Program the FEU vernier to +1 dBm by sending the program string "A2B134".
- 20. Adjust A10R27 (+1) for a power reading of $+1.00 \pm 0.02$ dBm on the power meter.
- 21. Program the FEU vernier to -6 dBm by sending the program string "A14B23".
- 22. Adjust A10R37 for a power reading of -6 ± 0.02 dBm.
- 23. Repeat steps 19 through 22 until less than ± 0.1 dBm improvement is obtained with each successive adjustment.
- 24. Set the Signal Generator to the + 10 dBm range.
- 25. Program the FEU vernier to -6 dBm by sending the program string "A14B23". Adjust A10R62 (+4) for a power reading of +4 \pm 0.02 dBm.
- 26. Program the FEU vernier to +2 dBm by sending program string "A1B234". Adjust A10R22 (+12) for a power reading of $+12 \pm 0.02$ dBm.
- 27. Repeat steps 25 and 26 until less than ± 0.1 dBm improvement is obtained on each successive adjustment.

Models 8672S/86720A Adjustment



ADJUSTMENTS

5-6. LOW BAND ADJUSTMENTS (10 MHz to 2 GHz) (cont'd)

Procedure (cont'd)

- 28. Set the Signal Generator to 0 dBm and repeat steps 19 through 27 until less than ±0.1 dBm improvement is obtained on each successive adjustment.
- 29. Press LOCAL on the FEU and verify the LOCAL indicator lights. Set the OUT-PUT VERNIER for a power reading of 0.5 dBm on the FEU front panel meter.

CAUTION

Do not adjust A10R109 (MW) completely CCW as this can cause damage to transistor Q11.

- 30. Connect the voltmeter to A10TP7. Adjust A10R109 (MW) for a voltage reading of 0.0 ± 5 mVdc.
- 31. Connect the voltmeter to A10TP1. Adjust A10R32 (DRF) for a voltage reading of $3.0~Vdc \pm 5~mVdc$.
- 32. Verify the CW LED on the FEU is lit. Adjust the OUTPUT VERNIER for a 0 dBm reading on the power meter. Record the output power (it should be very close to zero).

_____0 dBm

- 33. Press CW/PULSE and than __ / __ . Verify the PULSE and __ LEDs are lit.
- 34. Adjust A10R91 (DS/H) for the same power reading recorded in step $32 (\pm 0.1 \text{ dBm})$.



5-7. PULSE OFFSET ADJUSTMENT

Reference

Service Sheet 5.

Description

Using an ammeter, the current through the modulator is adjusted.

Equipment

Current Measuring Adapter See Figure 5-3
Digital Multimeter HP 3455A

Procedure

1. Disconnect cable W18 at jack A1J2. Insert a locally fabricated current measurement adapter (see Figure 5-3) between cable W18 and A1J2. Connect the digital multimeter to the center conductor leads of the adapter and set the multimeter to read current.

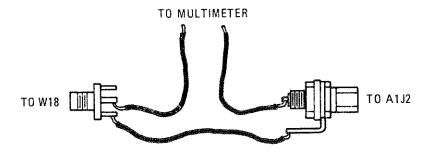


Figure 5-3. Current Measuring Adapter

- 2. Connect system to mains. Set POWER switches ON, frequency to above 3 GHz, and pulse mode to \(\subseteq \subseteq \) (complementary).
- 3. Adjust A1R30 (OS) to obtain a modular current of 46 mA.
- 4. Set pulse mode switch to \(\subseteq \) (normal). The current should be between -75 and -95 mA. This is a check only, there is no adjustment.
- 5. Reconnect cable W18 to jack A1J2.

5-8. RISE AND FALL TIME ADJUSTMENT

Reference

Service Sheet 5.

Description

The timing of the Turn-On and Turn-Off Monostable flip flops is adjusted while observing their outputs on an oscilloscope. The rise and fall time adjustments are then optimized while observing the RF output pulse on the oscilloscope.

Equipment

Procedure

1. Connect equipment as shown in Figure 5-4 leaving the Signal Generator's output disconnected.

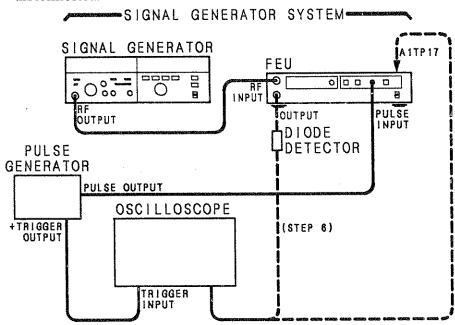


Figure 5-4. Rise and Fall Time Adjustments Setup

2. Set the pulse generator to the following settings:

Pulse Period Range
Pulse Delay Range 35ns-1 μs
Pulse Width Range 10 ns-1 μ s
Pulse Double/Norm Norm
Output Norm/Compl Norm
Amplitude Range 4–10 Vpk
Offset(+Output) Off
Int Load Out

3. Connect the oscillocope to A1TP17 using a 10:1 high frequency probe. Set oscillocope to 0.2 volts/division and the proper sweep speed to display the waveform.



5-8. RISE AND FALL TIME ADJUSTMENT (cont'd)

Procedure (cont'd)

4. Set potentiometer A1R14 (+PW) fully clockwise. Adjust counterclockwise to obtain the bias pulse waveform shown in Figure 5-5.

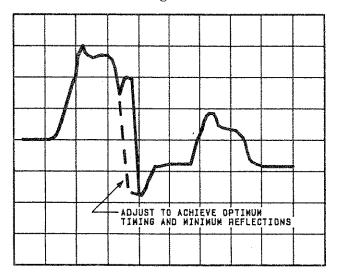


Figure 5-5. Bias Pulse Adjustment Waveform

- 5. Set potentiometers A1R7 (-P) and A1R12 (-PW) to the center of their ranges. Adjust A1R12 (-PW) for a pulse width of 7 ns on the negative pulse at A1TP17.
- 6. Connect oscilloscope and diode detector to the .01 TO 18.0 GHz OUTUT of the FEU. Set pulse generator's pulse width to about 100 ns.
- 7. Set Signal Generator to 3 GHz.
- 8. Set FEU pulse mode to _\tau_ (normal).
- 9. Adjust potentiometer A1R7, "-P", for the shortest RF pulse fall time.
- 10. Verify that the rise and fall times are less than than 15 ns.
- 11. Set Signal Generator to 18 GHz and verify the rise and fall times are as before. If the rise time is greater than 15 ns, change A1R18 to 1800 ohms. Readjust the "+PW" potentiometer as in step 4 and repeat the rise time test. Verify that no power dip in RF pulse waveform occurs with the new resistor.



SECTION VI REPLACEABLE PARTS

6-1. INTRODUCTION

This section contains information for ordering replacement parts for the Frequency Extension Unit. Table 6-1 and 6-2 list abbreviations used in the parts list and throughout the manual. Table 6-3 lists all replaceable parts in reference designator order. Table 6-4 contains the names and addresses that correspond to the manufacturer's code numbers.

6-2. ABBREVIATIONS

Table 6-1 reference designations. Table 6-2 lists abbreviations used in the parts list, schematics, and throughout the manual. In some cases, two forms of the abbreviation are used, one all in capital letters, and one partial or no capitals. This occurs because the abbreviations in the parts list are always all capitals. However, in the schematics and other parts of the manual, other abbreviation forms are used with both lower case and upper case letters.

6-3. REPLACEABLE PARTS LIST

Table 6-3 is the list of replaceable parts and is organized as follows:

- a. Electrical assemblies and their components in alphanumeric order by reference designation.
- b. Chassis-mounted parts in alphanumeric order by reference designation.
 - c. Mechanical parts.
 - d. Illustrated parts breakdown.

The information given for each part consists of the following:

- a. The Hewlett-Packard part number.
- b. Part number check digit (CD).
- c. Total quantity (Qty) used in the instrument.
- d. Part description.
- e. Five-digit code that represents a typical manufacturer.

f. Manufacturer's part number.

6-4. ORDERING INSTRUCTION

To order a part listed in the replaceable parts table, include the Hewlett-Packard part number (with the check digit), and the quantity required. Address the order to the nearest Hewlett-Packard office. The check digit will ensure accurate and timely processing of your order.

To order a part that is not listed in the replaceable parts table, include the instrument model number, instrument serial number, description and function of the part, and the number of parts required. Address the order to the nearest Hewlett-Packard office.

NOTE

Within the USA, it is better to order directly from the HP Parts Center in Mountain View, California. Ask your nearest HP office for information and forms for the "Direct Mail Order System".

6-5. RECOMMENDED SPARES LIST

Stocking spare parts for an instrument is often done to ensure quick return to service after a malfunction occurs. Hewlett-Packard prepares a "Recommended Spares" list for this instrument. The contents of the list are based on failure reports and repair data. Quantities given are for one year of parts support. A complimentay copy of the "Recommended Spares" list may be requested from your nearest Hewlett-Packard office.

When stocking parts to support more than one instrument or to support a variety of Hewlett-Packard instruments, it may be more economical to work from one consolidated list rather than simply adding together stocking quantities from the individual instrument lists. Hewlett-Packard will prepare consolidated "Recommended Spares" lists for any number or combination of instruments. Contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard office for details.

Table 6-1. Reference Designations

REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS

A	E miscellaneous electrical part F fuse FL filter H hardware HY circulator J electrical connector (stationary portion); jack	P electrical connector (movable portion); plug Q transistor: SCR; triode thyristor R resistor RT thermistor S switch T transformer TB terminal board	U integrated circuit; microcircuit V electron tube VR voltage regulator; breakdown diode W cable; transmission path; wire X socket Y crystal unit (piezo- electric or quartz)
DL delay line DS annunciator; signaling device (audible or visual); lamp; LED	K relay L coil; inductor M meter MP miscellaneous mechanical part	TC thermocouple TP test point	Z, tuned cavity; tuned circuit

Table 6-2. Abbreviations (1 of 2)

A ampere	COEF coefficient	EDP electronic data	INT internal
ac alternating current	COM common	processing	kg kilogram
ACCESS accessory	COMP composition	ELECT electrolytic	kHz kilohertz
ADJ adjustment	COMPL complete	ENCAP encapsulated	k Ω kilohm
A/D analog-to-digital	CONN connector	EXT external	kV kilovolt
AF audio frequency	CP cadmium plate	F farad	lb pound
AFC automatic	CRT cathode-ray tube	FET field-effect	LC inductance-
frequency control	CTL complementary	transistor	capacitance
AGC automatic gain	transistor logic	F/F flip-flop	LED light-emitting diode
control	CW continuous wave	FH flat head	LF low frequency
AL aluminum	cw clockwise	FIL H fillister head	LG long
ALC automatic level	cm centimeter	FM frequency modulation	LH left hand
control	D/A digital-to-analog	FP front panel	LIM limit
AM amplitude modula-	dB decibel	FREQ frequency	LIN linear taper (used
tion	dBm decibel referred	FXD fixed	in parts list)
AMPL amplifier	to 1 mW	g gram	lin linear
APC automatic phase	dc direct current	GE germanium	LK WASH lock washer
control	deg degree (temperature	GHz gigahertz	LO low; local oscillator
ASSY assembly	interval or differ-	GL glass	LOG logarithmic taper
AUX auxiliary	ence)	GRD ground(ed)	(used in parts list)
avg average	degree (plane	Hhenry	log logrithm(ic)
AWG American wire	angle)	hhour	LPF low pass filter
gauge	angle) C degree Celsius	HET heterodyne	LV low voltage
BAL balance	(centigrade)	HEX hexagonal	m meter (distance)
BCD binary coded	o (centigrade) oF degree Fahrenheit	HD head	mA milliampere
decimal	K degree Kelvin	HDW hardware	MAX maximum
BD board	DEPC deposited carbon	HF high frequency	м Ω megohm
BECU beryllium	DET detector	HG mercury	MEG meg (10 ⁶) (used
copper	diam diameter	HI high	in parts list)
BFO beat frequency	DIA diameter (used in	HP Hewlett-Packard	MET FLM metal film
oscillator	parts list)	HPF high pass filter	MET OX metallic oxide
BH binder head	DIFF AMPL differential	HR hour (used in	MF medium frequency:
BKDN breakdown	amplifier	parts list)	microfarad (used in
BP bandpass	div division	HV high voltage	parts list)
BPF bandpass filter	DPDT double-pole,	Hz Hertz	MFR manufacturer
BRS brass	double-throw	IC integrated circuit	mg milligram
BWO backward-wave	DR drive	ID inside diameter	MHz megahertz
oscillator	DSB double sideband	IF intermediate	mH millihenry
CAL calibrate	DTL diode transistor	frequency	mho mho
ccw , counter-clockwise	logic	IMPG impregnated	MIN minimum
CER ceramic	DVM digital voltmeter	in inch	min minute (time)
CHAN channel	ECL emitter coupled	INCD incandescent	' minute (nime)
cm centimeter	logic	INCL include(s)	angle)
CMO cabinet mount only	EMF electromotive force	INP input	MINAT miniature
COAX coaxial	Z , , ciccionionionioni	INS insulation	mm millimeter
to the constant		months in the second se	
		•	•

NOTE

All abbreviations in the parts list will be in upper-case.





MOD	modulator
MOM	
MOM	modulator momentary metal-oxide
MOS.	metal-oxide
	semiconductor
ms	millisecond mounting
MTG.	mounting
MTR.	meter (indicating
	device)
mV	millivolt
mVac	millivolt, ac millivolt, de
mVdc	millivolt, de
mVpk	millivolt, peak
mVp-p	millivolt, peak millivolt, peak-
	to-peak
mVrms	millivolt, rms
mW	millinett
MUX	miltina
MV	wision minimum
ti A	milliwatt multiplex mylar microampere
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	microampere
μ_F	microtarad
μ_{H}	microfarad microhenry micromho
4	
$\mu { m v}$	microvolt microvolt, ac microvolt, dc microvolt, peak microvolt, peak
μVac.	microvolt, ac
<i>µ</i> Vdc	microvolt, dc
μV_{pk}	microvolt, peak
$\mu \mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{p-p}}$	microvolt, peak-
	to-pean
μ Vrms	microvolt, rms
μw	microwatt
nA , ,	, nanoampere
NC	no connection
N/C .	normally closed
NE	neon
NEG .	negative
nF	negative nanofarad nickel plate
NI PL	niokal nlata
N/O	normally onen
NOM	normally open
NORM	nominal
NPN .	normal
141.14	
MBO	negative
NPO .	negative-positive
	zero (zero tempera-
	ture coefficient)
NRFR	not recommended
	for field replace-
	ment
NSR .	not separately
	replaceable
ns	nanosecond
	nanowatt
OBD .	order by descrip-
	tion

OD outside diameter
OH oval head
OP AMPL operational
amplifier
OPT option
OSC oscillator
OX oxide
oz ounce
Ω_{\dots} ohm
P peak (used in parts
list)
PAM pulse-amplitude
modulation
PC printed circuit
PCM pulse-code modula-
tion; pulse-count
modulation
PDM pulse-duration
modulation
pF picofarad
PH BRZ phosphor bronze
PHL Phillips
PIN positive-intrinsic-
negative
PIV peak inverse
voltage
pk peak
The state of the s

PM phase modulation PNP positive-negative-
PNP positive-negative-
positive
P/O part of
POLY polystyrene PORC porcelain
POS positive; position(s)
(used in parts list)
POSN position
POT potentiometer
POT potentiometer p-p peak-to-peak
PP peak-to-peak (used
in parts list)
PPM pulse-position
modulation
PREAMPL preamplifier
PRF pulse-repetition
frequency
PRR pulse repetition
rate
ps picosecond PT point
PT point
PTM pulse-time
modulation
PWM pulse-width
modulation
N

PWV peak working
voltage
RC resistance-
capacitance
RECT rectifier REF reference REG regulated
REF reference
REG regulated
Keri replaceable
RF radio frequency RFI radio frequency
RFI radio frequency
interference
RH round head; right
hand
RLC resistance-
inductance-
capacitance
RMO rack mount only
rms root-mean-square
RND round
ROM read-only memory
R&P rack and panel RWV reverse working
R&P rack and panel RWV reverse working
voltage
S scattering parameter
s second (time)
" . second (plane angle)
S-B slow-blow (fuse)
(used in parts list)
SCR silicon controlled
rectifier; screw
se seienium
SECT sections
SE selenium SECT sections SEMICON semicon-
auctor
SHF superhigh fre-
quency
SI silicon
SIL silver
SL slide SNR signal-to-noise ratio
SPDT single-pole,
double-throw
SPG spring SR split ring
single-throw
SSB single sideband
SST stainless steel
STL steel
SQ square
SWR standing-wave ratio
SWR standing-wave ratio SYNC synchronize
T timed (slow-blow fuse)
TA tantalum
TC temperature
compensating
COLLEGATION

TD time delay
TERM terminal
TFT thin-film transistor
TGI. torrio
THD thread
THRU through
TI titanium
THD thread THRU through TI titanium TOL tolerance TRIM trimmer TSTR transistor
TRIM trimmer
TSTR transistor
TTL transistor-transistor
low! -
TV television
TVI television interference
TWT traveling wave tube
TWT traveling wave tube $U ext{ } micro (10^{-6})$ (used
in parts list)
IIF migrafored (used in
UF microfarad (used in
parts list) UHF ultrahigh frequency
UNREG unregulated
V volt
VA voltampere Vac volts, ac VAR variable
Vac volts, ac
VAR variable
VCO voltage-controlled
oscillator
Vde volts, de VDCW volts, de, working
VDCW. volts, dc, working
(used in parts list)
V(F) volts, filtered
VFO variable-frequency
oscillator
VHF very-high fre-
quency
Vp.pvolts, peak Vp.pvolts, peak-to-peak
Vp-p . volts, peak-to-peak
Vrms volts, rms
VSWR voltage standing
wave ratio
VTO voltage-tuned
oscillator VTVM vacuum-tube
voltmeter
V(X) volts, switched
W watt
w/ with
WIV working inverse
voltage
WW wirewound W/O without
W/O without
YIG yttrium-iron-garnet Z_0 characteristic
Z _o characteristic
impedance

NOTE

All abbreviations in the parts list will be in upper-case.

MULTIPLIERS

Abbreviation	Prefix	Multiple
${f T}$	tera	10^{12}
G	giga	109
M	mega	10^{6}
k	kilo	103
da	deka	10
d	deci	10-1
c	centi	102
m	milli	10-3
μ	micro	106
n	nano	10-9
q	pico	10-12
f	femto	10-15
a ·	atto	10-18



Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts

A1C1 A1C2 A1C3 A1C4 A1C5 A1C6 A1C7 A1C8 A1C9 A1C10 A1C11 A1C12 A1C13 A1C14 A1C15 A1C16 A1C17 A1C18 A1C19 A1C19 A1C20 A1C20 A1C21 A1C22 A1C23 A1C24 A1C24 A1C25 A1C25 A1C26 A1C27 A1C26 A1C27 A1C28 A1C27 A1C28 A1C29 A1C31 A1C31 A1C31 A1C31 A1C31 A1C31 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33 A1C34	09672-60175 0160-3875 0160-3875 0160-2254 0160-3879 0150-0059 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3875 0160-3875 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879	\$ 33878 70777 39770	2 3 1 53 1	PULSE DRIVER BOARD ASSEMBLY EXCEPT OF T. 069, 010 CAPACITOR-FXD 22PF +-5Z 200VDC CER 0+-30 CAPACITOR-FXD 22PF +-5Z 200VDC CER 0-30 CAPACITOR-FXD 7.5PF +.25PF 500VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 3.3PF +-25PF 500VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 3.3PF +-25PF 500VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 3.3PF +-5Z 300VDC MICA CAPACITOR-FXD 56PF +-5Z 300VDC MICA CAPACITOR-FXD 60VF +-20Z 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20Z 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20Z 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20Z 100VDC CER	28480 28480 28480 28480 28480 28480 28480 72136	00672-60175 0160-3875 0160-3875 0160-2254 0160-3879 0150-0059
A1 C2 A1 C3 A1 C4 A1 C5 A1 C6 A1 C7 A1 C18 A1 C19 A1 C10 A1 C11 A1 C12 A1 C13 A1 C14 A1 C15 A1 C16 A1 C17 A1 C18 A1 C19 A1 C20 A1 C21 A1 C22 A1 C23 A1 C24 A1 C25 A1 C24 A1 C25 A1 C26 A1 C27 A1 C28 A1 C29 A1 C29 A1 C31 A1 C33 A1 C33 A1 C33 A1 C33 A1 C33 A1 C34	0160-3875 0160-2254 0160-2257 0150-0059 0150-0059 0140-0191 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879	3878 78777 39770	1 53 1	CAPACITOR-FXD 22PF +-5% 2000DC CER 0:-30 CAPACITOR-FXD: 7.5PF +25PF 500VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 3.3PF +25PF 500VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .91UF +-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 56PF +-5% 30VDC MICA CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER	28480 28480 28480 28480 28480	0160-3075 0160-2254 0160-3079 0150-0059
A1C7 A1C8 A1C9 A1C10 A1C11 A1C12 A1C13 A1C14 A1C15 A1C16 A1C17 A1C18 A1C19 A1C19 A1C20 A1C21 A1C22 A1C23 A1C24 A1C25 A1C25 A1C25 A1C26 A1C27 A1C28 A1C27 A1C30 A1C31 A1C31 A1C31 A1C31 A1C31 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33 A1C34	0140-0191 0140-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879	0777 39770		CAPACITOR-FXD 5APF +-5% 300VDC MIGA CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER		01/0 7070
A1 G12 A1 G13 A1 G14 A1 G15 A1 G16 A1 G17 A1 G18 A1 G19 A1 G20 A1 G21 A1 G22 A1 G23 A1 G24 A1 G25 A1 G26 A1 G27 A1 G28 A1 G28 A1 G29 A1 G30 A1 G31 A1 G32 A1 G33 A1 G33 A1 G33 A1 G33 A1 G34	0160-0570 0160-3679 0160-3679 0160-2220 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879	9 7 0	,	CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20Z 100VDC CER	28480 28480 28480 28480	0160-3879 DM158560J0300WV1CR 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879
A1C17 A1C18 A1C19 A1C20 A1C21 A1C22 A1C23 A1C24 A1C25 A1C25 A1C26 A1C27 A1C28 A1C29 A1C30 A1C31 A1C32 A1C33 A1C33 A1C33	0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879	1	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 22PF +-5% 2000DC CER 0 -30 CAPACITOR-FXD 220PF +-20% 1000DC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 1000DC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 1000DC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 1000DC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 1200PF +-5% 3000DC MICA	26480 20932 28480 26480 20480	0160-3875 5624CM100RD221H 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-2220
A1 522 A1 523 A1 524 A1 525 A1 526 A1 527 A1 528 A1 529 A1 530 A1 531 A1 532 A1 533 A1 533 A1 534		7 7 7 7		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 180VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 180VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 180VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 180VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 180VDC CER	28480 28480 28480 28480 28480	8168-3879 8160-3879 8160-3879 8160-3879 8168-3879
A1 C27 A1 C28 A1 C29 A1 C30 A1 C31 A1 C32 A1 C33 A1 C33 A1 C33	0160-0571 0160-0174 0160-0174 0160-3679 0160-3879	09977	1 2	CAPACITOR-FXD 470PF +-20% 180VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .47UF +80-20% 25VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .47UF +88-20% 25VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER	28480 28480 28480 28480 28480	0160-0571 8166-8174 0160-0174 0160-3879 0160-3879
A1 C32 A1 C33 A1 C34	0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879	7 7 7 7 7		CAPACITOR-FXD .81UF +-20% 160VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .81UF +-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .61UF +-20% 160VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .81UF +-20% 160VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .81UF +-20% 180VDC CER	28480 28480 28480 28480 28480	0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879
	0160-3877 0180-0291 0180-0291 0180-0374 0180-0374	7 35 35	6 7	CAPACITOR-FXD .010F +-20Z 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 1UF+-10Z 35VDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD 1UF+-10Z 35VDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD 10UF+-10Z 26VDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD 10UF+-10Z 26VDC TA	28480 56289 56289 56289 56289	0160-3979 1500105X9035A2 1500105X9035A2 1500106X902082 1500106X902082
A1 C37 A1 C38 A1 C39	0160-0127 0160-3878 0160-0127 0160-3879 0160-3879	26277	8 1	CAPACITOR-FXD 1UF +-20% 250DC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 1000PF +-20% 1000DC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 1UF +-20% 250DC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 01UF +-20% 1000DC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 1000DC CER	28480 28480 28480 28480 28460	8160-8127 0160-3878 8160-9127 0160-3879 8160-3879
A1 CR2 A1 CR3 A1 CR4	1901-0535 1901-0535 1901-0040 1901-0040 1901-0364	9 9 1 1 2		DIODE-SM SIG SCHOTTKY DIODE-SM SIG SCHOTTKY DIODE-SWITCHING JOV SOHA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING JOV SOHA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-FW BRDG 200V 1A	29480 28460 29480 29490 29480	1701-8535 1701-8535 1701-8040 1701-8040 1701-8364
	1901-0159 1901-0159	3	2	DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 750MA DO-41 DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 750MA DO-41	28480 28480	1901-0159 1901-0159
	1990-0485 1990-0485	5	4	LED-LAMP LUM-INT=800UCD IF=30MA-MAX LED-LAMP LUM-INT=800UCD IF=30MA-MAX	28480 28480	5082-4984 5082-4984
A1E2 A1E3 A1E4	9170-0029 9170-0029 9170-0029 9170-0029 9170-0029	33333	· 6	CORE-SHIELDING BEAD CORE-SHIELDING READ CORE-SHIELDING BEAD CORE-SHIELDING BEAD CORE-SHIELDING BEAD	28480 28480 28480 20480 28480	9170-0029 9170-0029 9170-0029 9170-0029 9170-0029
A1 E7	9170-0029 9170-0029 9170-0029	3 3 3		CORE-SHIELDING BEAD CORE-SHIELDING BEAD CORE-SHIELDING BEAD	26460 26480 28480	9170-0029 9170-0029 9170-0029
A1F1	2110-0063 2110-0063	1	2	FUSE .75A 250V NTD 1.25X.25 UL FUSE .75A 250V NTD 1.25X.25 UL	28480 28480	2110-0063 2110-0063
A1J2 A1J3 A1J4	1250-0835 1250-0835 1250-0835 1251-7729 1250-0835	11101	7 3	CONNECTOR-RF SMC M PC 50-0HM CONNECTOR-RF SMC M PC 50-0HM CONNECTOR-FS SMC M PC 50-0HM CONNECTOR-FS PIN CONNECTOR-FS SMC M PC 50-0HM	29496 28480 28480 28480 28480	1,250-0825 1,250-0825 1,250-8825 1,251-7729 1,250-0835
	1250-0835 1251-7729	1 8		CONNECTOR-RF SMC M PC 50-0HM CONNECTOR-3 PIN	28480 28488	1250~8035 1251~7729
A1K1 A1K2	0490-1340	N PS	5	relay relay	28480 28480	0490-1340 0490-1340

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts

	lable b-3. Heplaceable Parts					
Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A1L1 A1L2	9140-0210 9140-0210	74 94	3	INDUCTOR RF-CH-MLD 100UH 5% .166DX.385LG 1NDUCTOR RF-CH-MLD 100UH 5% .166DX.385LG	28460 28480	7140-0210 9140-0210
A1MP1 A1MP2 A1MP3 A1MP4 A1MP5	0340-0440 0340-0440 1205-0073 1205-0012 1205-0012	4 4 1	2 1 4	INSULATOR-IC NYLON WHITE INSULATOR-IC NYLON WHITE HEAT SINK TO-5/TO-39-CS HEAT SINK TO-18-CS HEAT SINK TO-18-CS	26480 28460 28460 26480 26480 28460	0340-0440 0340-0440 1205-0073 1205-0012 1205-0012
A1 MP6 A1MP7 A1 MP8 A1MP9 A1 MP10	1205-0012 1205-0012 1205-0037 1205-0037 1205-0037	1 0 0	4	HEAT SINK TO-10-CS HEAT SINK TO-18-CS HEAT SINK TO-18-CS HEAT SINK TO-18-CS HEAT SINK TO-18-CS	25480 25480 26480 28480 28480	1205-0012 1205-0012 1205-0037 1205-0037 1205-0037
A1MP11 A1MP12 A1MP13 A1MP14 A1MP15	1205-0037 11720-00008 11720-00608 1400-0136 2360-0201	0 8 8 4 9	2 2 4	HEAT SINK TO-18-CS CLIP CLIP CLIP FUSEHOLDER-BLOCK 15A 250 V 1-FU SCREW-MACH 6-32 .5-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI	28480 28400 28488 20480 08008	1205-0037 11720-00008 11720-00008 1400-0136 CRDER BY DESCRIPTION
A1MP16 A1MP17 A1MP18 A1MP19 A1MP20	3050-0227 2190-0006 2428-0002 1400-0136 2360-0201	3 6 4 9	2 17 3	WASHER-FL MTLC NO. 6 .149-IN-ID WASHER-LK HLCL NO. 6 .141-IN-ID NUT-HEX-DBL-CHAM 6-32-THD .109-IN-THK FUSCHOLDER-BLOCK 15A 250 V 1-FU SCREW-MACH 6-32 .5-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI	28480 28480 28480 28460 00000	3050-0227 2170-0006 2420-0002 1400-0136 ORDER BY DESCRIPTION
A1MP21 A1MP22 A1MP23 A1MP24 A1MP25	3050-6227 2190-0006 2420-0002 2110-0269 2110-0269	3 1 6 0	4	WASHER-FL MILC NO. 6 .149-IN-ID WASHER-LK HLCL NO. 6 .141-IN-ID NUT-MEX-DBL-CHAM 6-32-THD .189-IN-THK FUSEHOLDER-CLIP TYPE.25D-FUSE FUSEHOLDER-CLIP TYPE.25D-FUSE	29490 28480 26480 28480 28480	3050-0227 2190-0606 2420-0602 2110-0269 2110-0269
A1MP26 A1MP27 A1MP28-	2110-0269 2110-0269	0		FUSEHOLDER-CLIP TYPE.25D-FUSE FUSEHOLDER-CLIP TYPE.25D-FUSE	28480 28480	2110-0269 2110-0269
AIMP31	08672-00103	8	. 4	INSULATOR, PLASTIC, FUSECLIP.	28486	08672-00103
A1Q1 A1Q2 A1Q3 A1Q4 A1Q5 -	1804-0012 1804-0012 1854-0401 1854-0401 1853-0430	9 9 7 0	3 4 4	THYRISTOR-SCR 2N3528 TD-8 VRRM=200 THYRISTOR-SCR 2N3528 TD-8 VRRM=200 TRANSISTOR NPN SI TD-72 PD=200MW TRANSISTOR NPN SI TD-72 PD=200MW TRANSISTOR PNP 2N4959 SI TD-72 PD=200MW	3L585 3L585 28480 28480 04713	2N3528 2N3529 1854-0401 1854-8401 2N4959
A1Q6 A1Q7 A1Q8 A1Q9 A1Q10	1853-0430 1853-0430 1853-0438 1854-0481 1854-0481	0 0 0 7 7		TRANSISTOR PNP 2N4959 SI TO-72 PD=200MW TRANSISTOR PNP 2N4959 SI TO-72 PD=200MW TRANSISTOR PNP 2N4959 SI TO-72 PD=200MW TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-72 PD=200MW TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-72 PD=200MW	04713 04713 04713 28460 28460	2N4959 2N4959 2N4959 2N4959 1854-0401 1854-0401
AIR1 AIR2 AIR3 AIR4 AIR5	0698-3440 0698-3447 0698-3438 0698-3438 0757-0405	7 4 3 3 4	4 6 2 2	RESISTOR 196 1% .125W F TC≈0+-100 RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 147 1% .125W F TC≈0+-100 RESISTOR 147 1% .125W F TC≈0+-100 RESISTOR 162 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546 24546 24546 24546	C4-1/8-T8-196R-F C4-1/8-T8-422R-F C4-1/8-T8-147R-F C4-1/8-T8-147R-F C4-1/8-T8-162R-F
A1R6 A1R7 A1R8 A1R9 A1R10	0698-3440 2108-1788 0698-7229 0698-7229 0698-3447	7 9 8 8 4	4 5	RESISTOR 176 1Z .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR-TRMR 500 10Z C TOP-ADJ 1-TRN RESISTOR 511 1Z .05W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 511 1Z .05W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 422 1Z .125W F TC=0+-100	234546 73138 24546 24546 24546	C4-1/8-T0-196R-F 82PR500 C3-1/8-T0-511R-F C3-1/8-T0-511R-F C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
A1R11 A1R12 A1R13 A1R14 A1R15	0698-7229 2108-1788 0698-7229 2100-1788 0698-7229	B 9 8 9		RESISTOR 511 1% .05W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR-TRMR 500 10% C TOP-ADJ 1-TRN RESISTOR 511 1% .05W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR-TRMR 500 10% C TOP-ADJ 1-TRN RESISTOR 511 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546 73138 24546 73138 24546	C3-1/8-T0-511R-F 82PR500 C3-1/8-T0-511R-F 82PR500 C3-1/8-T0-511R-F
A1R16 A1R17 A1R18* A1R19 A1R20	0698-7229 0757-0417 0757-0417 0698-7206 0698-7197	8 8 1 9	2 2 2	RESISTOR 511 1% .05W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 562 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 562 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 56.2 1% .05W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 23.7 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546 24546 24546 24546	C3-1/8-T0-511R-F C4-1/8-T0-562R-F C4-1/8-T0-562R-F C3-1/8-T0-5682-F C3-1/8-T0-2387-F
A1R21 A1R22 A1R23 A1R24 A1R25	0698-3440 0698-7206	4 9 7 1 2	8	RESISTOR 162 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 237 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 196 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 56.2 1% .05W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 348 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546 24546 24546 24546	C4-1/8-T6-162R-F C4-1/8-T0-237R-F C4-1/8-T0-196R-F C3-1/8-T0-56R2-F C4-1/8-T0-348R-F
A1R26 A1R27 A1R28 A1R29 A1R30	0698-3618 0698-3440 0698-3620	9 1 7 5 9	1	RESISTOR 23.7 1% .05W F TC=8+-109 RESISTOR 82 5% 2W MO TC=0+-200 RESISTOR 196 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10 5% 2W MO TC=0+-200 RESISTOR-TRMR 500 10% C TOP-ADJ 1-TRN	24546 27167 24546 28480 73138	C3-1/8-T0-23R7-F FP42-2-T00-B2R0-J C4-1/8-T0-196R-F 0698-3620 B2PR500
A1R31 A1R32 A1R33 A1R34 A1R35	0498-3150 0498-0082 0757-0280	7 6 7 3 P	4 1 2 7 1	RESISTOR 2.87K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 2.37K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 464 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 100 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546 24546 24546 24546	C4 1/8-T0-2871-F C4-1/8-T0-2371-F C4-1/8-T0-4640-F C4-1/8-T0-1001-F C3-1/8-T0-100R-F

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts

4				Table 6-3. Heplaceable Parts	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A1R36 A1R37 A1R38 A1R39 A1R48	0678-7205 0678-3446 0678-3445 0678-7188 0678-8670	03289	1 1 2 1	RESISTOR 51.1 1% .05W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 303 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 348 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10 1% .05W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 4.75 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546 24546 24546 28480	C3-1/8-T0-51R1-F C4-1/8-T0-383R-F C4-1/8-T0-346R-F C3-1/8-T0-10R-F 8698-8690
A1R41 A1R42 A1R43 A1R44 A1R45	0698-3447 0698-7188 6757-0438 0757-0438 0757-0401	483300	5	RESISTOR 422 1% ,125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10 1% .05W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 5.11K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 5.11K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 100 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546 24546 24546 24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F C3-1/8-T0-10R-F C4-1/8-T0-5111-F C4-1/8-T0-5111-F C4-1/8-T0-181-F
A1R46 A1R47 A1R48 A1R49 A1R50	0757-0401 0757-0799 0698-3611 0698-3437 0698-3437	0 9 4 n 2	1 1 2	RESISTOR 100 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 121 1% .5W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 27 5% 2W MO TC=0+-200 RESISTOR 133 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 133 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 28480 27167 24546 24546	C4-1/8-T0-101-F 0757-0759 FP42-2-T00-27R0-J C4-1/8-T0-133R-F C4-1/8-T0-133R-F
A1TP1 A1TP2 A1TP3 A1TP4 A1TP5	1251-0400 1251-0400 1251-0400 1251-0400 1251-0400	0 0 0	29	CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ	26480 26480 20480 26480 26480	1251-0600 1251-0600 1251-0600 1251-0600 1251-0600
A1TP6 A1TP7 A1TP8 A1TP9 A1TP10	1251-0600 1251-0600 1251-0600 1251-0600 1251-0600	00000		CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ	28480 28480 28480 28480 28480	1251-6600 1251-6600 1251-6600 1251-6600 1251-6600
A1TP11 A1TP12 A1TP13 A1TP14 A1TP15	1 251-0680 1 251-0600 1 251-0600 1 251-0600 1 251-0600	0 0 0		CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-S7 SQ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ	26480 26480 26480 26480 26480	1251-0600 1251-0600 1251-0600 1251-0600 1251-0600
A1TP16 A1TP17 A1TP18	1251-0600 1251-0600 1251-0600	000		CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ	20480 20480 20480	1251-0600 1251-0600 1251-0600
A1U1 A1U2 A1U3 A1U4 A1U5	1828-1797 1820-8817 1820-8683 1820-8794 1828-8794	ឧទទេលផ	1 2 2	IC DRVR TTL 2-INP IC FF ECL D-M/S DUAL IC INV TTL S HEX 1-INP ID FF ECL D-M/S IC FF ECL D-M/S	27014 04713 01295 04713 04713	DH0035CG MC10131P SN74504N MC1670L MC1670L
A1U6 A1U7	1820-1322 1826-0179	2 7	1	IC GATE TIL S NOR QUAD 2-INP IC V RGLTR TO-39	01295 27014	SN74502N LH320H-5.2
A1VR1 A1VR2 A1VR3 A1VR4 A1VR5	1902-0533 1902-0533 1902-0799 1902-3193 1902-3193	85888	rs + a	DIODE-ZNR 4.99V 2% DO-15 PD=1W TC=012% DIODE-ZNR 4.99V 2% DO-15 PD=1W TC=012% DIODE-ZNR 7.5V 5% PD=1W IR=10UA DIODE-ZNR 13.3V 5% DO-35 PD=.4W DIODE-ZNR 13.3V 5% DO-35 PD=.4W	28488 28488 28480 28488 28480	1902-0533 1902-0533 1902-0799 1902-3193 1902-3193
A1VR6 A1VR7 A1VR8	1902-0533 1902-0648 1902-0048	9 1 1	2	DIODE-ZNR 4.99V 2% DO-15 PD=1W TC=012% DIODE-ZNR 6.81V 5% DO-35 PD=.4W DIODE-ZNR 6.81V 5% DO-35 PD=.4W	28480 28480 28480	1902-0533 1902-0048 1902-0048
A1XU3	1208-0508	0	2	SOCKET-IC 14-CONT DIP-SLDR	20480	1200-0508
45	00672-60184	1	1	DRIVER BOARD ASSEMBLY	28480	08672-60104
A2C1 A2C2 A2C3	0160-4084 0180-0374 0160-4084	3 8	9	CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 50VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 10UF+-10% 20VDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 50VDC CER	28480 56289 28480	0160-4084 150D106X9026B2 0160-4084
A2CR1 A2CR2 A2CR3 A2CR4 A2CR5	1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050	SESSE	48	DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-35	28488 28480 28480 28480 28480	1701-0050 1701-0050 1701-0050 1701-0050 1701-0050
A2CR6 A2CR7 A2CR8 A2CR9 A2CR10	1781-0050 1781-0050 1781-0050 1781-0050 1781-0850	SESSE.		DIODE-SWITCHING 88V 200MA 2NS DO-25 DIODE-SWITCHING 88V 200MA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 88V 200MA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 88V 200MA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 88V 200MA 2NS DO-35	28480 28480 28480 28480 28480	1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050
A2CR11 A2CR12 A2CR13 A2CR14 A2CR15	1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050	мимим		DIODE-SWITCHING 88V 280MA 2NS DG-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 88V 280MA 2NS DG-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 88V 280MA 2NS DG-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 88V 280MA 2NS DG-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 88V 280MA 2NS DG-35	28480 28480 28480 28460 28460	1701-0050 1701-0050 1701-0050 1701-0050 1701-0050
AZCR16 AZCR17 AZCR18 AZCR19 AZCR20	1701-0050 1701-0050 1701-0050 1701-0050 1701-0050	38383		DIODE-SWITCHING 88V 208MA 2NS DG-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 88V 208MA 2NS DG-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 88V 208MA 2NS DG-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 88V 208MA 2NS DG-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 88V 208MA 2NS DG-35	28480 28480 28480 28480 28480	1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
AZCRZ1 AZCRZZ AZCRZZ AZCRZ4 AZCRZ5	1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050	SHEE		DIODE-SWITCHING 88V 200MA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-35	26480 28480 28480 26480 26480	1901-0050 1901-0650 1701-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050
AZCR26 A2CR27 A2CR28 A2CR29 A2CR30	1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050	ысысы		DIODE-SWITCHING BOV 200MA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING BOV 200MA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING BOV 200MA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING BOV 200MA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING BOV 200MA 2NS DO-35	28480 28480 28480 28480 28480	1701-0050 1701-0050 1701-0050 1701-0050 1701-0050
A2CR31 A2CR32 A2CR33 A2CR34 A2CR35	1901-8050 1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050	SESSE		DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200HA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200HA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200HA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200HA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200HA 2NS DO-35	28480 28480 28480 28480 28480	1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050
AZCR36 A2CR37 A2CR38 AZCR39 AZCR46	1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050	ឧធឧធឧ		DIDDE-SWITCHING 80V 200HA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200HA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200HA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200HA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200HA 2NS DO-35	28480 28480 28480 28480 28480	1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050
A2CR41 A2CR42 A2CR43	1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050	\$ 8 8		DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-35	28480 28480 28480	1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050
AZK1 AZKZ	0490-1190 0490-1190	0	. 2	RELAY 2C 5VDC-CDIL ,5A 125VAC RELAY 2C 5VDC-CDIL ,5A 125VAC	28480 28480	0479-1170 0470-1170
AZMP1	5040-6847 5000-9043 11713-20009 2200-0107 3050-0105	0 0 N 0 0	1 5 1 8	BOARD-EXTRACTOR (RED) PIN-P.C. BOARD EXTRACTOR DRIVER SUPPORT SCREW-MACH 4-40 .375-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI WASHER-FL MTLC NO. 4 .125-IN-ID	28480 28480 28480 0000 28480	5040-6847 5000-9043 11713-20009 GROER BY DESCRIPTION 3050-0105
A201 A202	1854-0810 2200-0149 2266-0009 1854-0810 2200-0149 2266-0609	នេទាស្នេក	18 12	TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=625MW FT=209MHZ SCREW-MACH 4-40 .625-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI NUT-HEX-W/LKWR 4-40-THD .094-IN-THK TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=625MW FT=209MHZ SCREW-MACH 4-40 .625-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI NUT-HEX-W/LKWR 4-40-THD .094-IN-THK	28488 60800 80000 28480 60000	1954-0810 ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION 1854-0810 ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION
A2Q3 A2Q4 A2Q5 A2Q6 A2Q7	1854-8633 1854-0633 1854-0633 1854-0633	フフフフフ	16	TRANSISTOR NPN SI DARL PD=40W	04713 04713 04713 04713 04713	MJE808 MJE808 MJE808 MJE808 MJE808
A2Q8 A2Q9 A2Q10 A2Q11 A2Q12	1854-0633 1854-0633 1054-0633 1854-0633	77777		TRANSISTOR NPN SI DARL PD=40W	04713 84713 04713 64713 04713	MJC800 MJE800 MJE800 MJE800 MJE800
A2013 A2014 A2015 A2016 A2017	1854-0633 1854-0633 1854-0633 1854-0633	フフフフフ		TRANSISTOR NPN SI DARL PD=40W	04713 04713 04713 04713 04713	MJE800 MJE800 MJE800 MJE800 MJE800
A2018 A2019 A2020	1854-0633 1854-0810 22.06-0149 22.06-0009 1854-0810 2206-0149 2268-0009	7263263		TRANSISTOR NPN SI DARL PD=40W TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=625MW FT=200MHZ SCREW-MACH 4-40 .625-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI NUT-HEX-W/LKWR 4-40-THD .074-TN-THK TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=625MW FT=200MHZ SCREW-MACH 4-40 .625-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI NUT-HEX-W/LKWR 4-40-THD .074-IN-THK	04713 28480 08008 00000 28480 00000	MJEGGG 1854-0810 ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION 1854-0810 ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION
A2R1 A2R2 A2R3 A2R4 A2R5	9757-0289 0698-0984 0698-0984 6698-0984 0698-0984	29999	2 16	RESISTOR 13.3k 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 2.15K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	19701 24546 24546 24546 24546	MF4C1/8-T0-1332-F C4-1/8-T0-2151-F C4-1/8-T0-2151-F C4-1/8-T0-2151-F C4-1/8-T0-2151-F
A2R6 A2R7 A2R8 A2R9 A2R10	0757-0289 0698-0084 0698-0084 0698-0084 0698-0084	00000		RESISTOR 13.3K 1% 125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 2.15K 1% 125W F TC=0+-100	19701 24546 24546 24546 24546	MF4C1/8-T0-1332-F C4-1/8-T0-2151-F C4-1/8-T0-2151-F C4-1/8-T0-2151-F C4-1/8-T0-2151-F
A2R11 A2R12 A2R13 A2R14 A2R15	9478-0084 0678-0084 0678-0084 0678-0084 0678-0084	99999	ţ	RESISTOR 2.15K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 2.15K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546 24546 24546 24546 24546	C4-1/B-T0-2151-F C4-1/B-T0-2151-F C4-1/B-T0-2151-F C4-1/B-T0-2151-F C4-1/B-T0-2151-F
A2R16 A2R17 A2R18	0698-0084 0698-0084 0698-0084	9 9		RESISTOR 2.15K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 2.15K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 2.15K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546 24546	C4-1/8-T8-2151-F C4-1/8-T6-2151-F C4-1/8-T6-2151-F
A2R10 A2R11 A2R12 A2R13 A2R14 A2R15 A2R16 A2R16 A2R17	06.78-0084 9678-0084 9678-0084 9678-0084 9678-0084 9678-0084 9678-0084	9 99999 99	·	RESISTOR 2.15K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 2.15K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546 24546 24546 24546 24546 24546 24546	C4-1/8-T0-2151-F C4-1/8-T0-2151-F C4-1/8-T0-2151-F C4-1/8-T0-2151-F C4-1/8-T0-2151-F C4-1/8-T0-2151-F C4-1/8-T0-2151-F C4-1/8-T0-2151-F

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts

Reference	HP Part	С	Qty	Description	Mfr	Mfr Part Number
Designation	Number	D	CLY	Description	Code	will rait ivaliber
10SA 20SA	1820-1973 1820-1973	9 9	8	IC SWITCH ANLG 8-DIP-P PKG	01295 01295	TL604IP TL604IP
A3	11713-60003	0	2	LATCH BOARD ASSEMBLY	28480	11713-60003
A301 A302 A303 A304 A305	0160-4084 0160-4084 0160-4084 0180-0229 0160-4084	8 8 7 8	2	CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 50VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 50VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 50VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .3UF+-10% 16VDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 50VDC CER	28480 28480 28480 56289 28480	0160-4084 0150-4084 0150-4084 1500336X9010B2 0160-4084
A306 A307	0180-0229 0180-0374	ゥ 3		CAPACITOR-FXD 33UF+-10% 10VDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD 10UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289 56289	150D336X9010B2 150D106X9020B2
A3CR1	1901-0040	1		DIODE-SWITCHING 30V 58MA 2NS DO-35	28480	1901-0040
A3MP1	5040-6852 5000-9043	3 6	ì	BOARD EXTRACTOR (ORANGE) PIN-P.C. BOARD EXTRACTOR	28480 28480	5040-6852 5000-9043
A391	1854-0810	2		TRANSISTOR NPN 61 PD=625MW FT=200MMZ	28488	1854-0810
A3R1 A3R2 A3R3	8757~0444 0757~8444 0757~0280	1 3	73	RESISTOR 12.1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 12.1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546 24546	C4-1/8-T0-12:2-F C4-1/8-T0-12:2-F C4-1/8-T0-10:1-F
A3U1 A3U2 A3U3 A3U4 A3U5	1826~1212 1826~1212 1826~1212 1826~1212 1826~1212	9999	it)	IC FF TTL LS J-K NEG-EDGE-TRIG	01295 01295 01295 01295 01295	SN74LS112AN SN74LS112AN SN74LS112AN SN74LS112AN SN74LS112AN
A3U6 A3U7	1920~0693 1920~0681	6	1	IC INV TTL S HEX 1-INP IC GATE TTL S NAND QUAD 2-INP	01295 01295	SN74804N SN74506N
A3VR1	1902-3070	5	1	DIODE-ZNR 4.22V 5% DG-35 PD=.4W	28480	1902-3070
A4	11713-60004	1	2	LOGIC BOARD ASSEMBLY	2848 0	11713-60004
A401 A402 A403 A404 A405	0160-2055 0160-2055 0160-2055 0160-2055 0160-2055	9999	14	CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +80-20% 106VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +80-20% 106VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +80-20% 106VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +80-20% 106VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +80-20% 100VDC CER	29480 28480 28480 28480 28480	0169-2055 0169-2055 0160-2055 0160-2055 0169-2055
A4C6 A4C7 A4C8	0160-2055 0160-2055 0180-0374	9 9 3		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +80-20% 108VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +80-20% 108VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 10UF+-10% 20VDC TA	28480 28480 56289	0160-2055 0160-2055 150D106X7020B2
A4MP1	5040-6848 5000-9043	7 6	1	BOARD EXTRACTOR (YELLOW) PIN-P.C. BOARD EXTRACTOR	28480 28480	5040-6948 5000-9043
A4R1	0757-0280	3		RESISTOR 1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1001-F
A4U1 A4U2 A4U3 A4U4 A4U5	1820-1428 1820-1216 1820-1428 1820-1202 1820-1204	9 3 9 7 9	3 2 1 1	IC MUXR/DATA-SEL TTL LS 2-TO-1-LINE QUAD IC DDDR TTL LS 3-TO-8-LINE 3-INP IC MUXR/DATA-SEL TTL LS 2-TO-1-LINE QUAD IC GATE TTL LS NAND TPL 3-TNP IC GATE TTL LS NAND DUAL 4-INP	01295 01295 01295 01295 01295	SN74LS158N SN74LS138N SN74LS158N SN74LS161 ON SN74LS20N
A4U6 A4U7 A4U8 A4U9 A4U10	1820-1112 1820-1428 1820-1216 1820-1112 1820-1199	89381	5 2	IC FF TTL LS D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG IC MUXR/DATA-SEL TTL LS 2-TO-1-LINE QUAD IC DCDR TTL LS 3-TO-B-LINE 3-INP IC FF TTL LS D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG IC INV TTL LS HEX 1-INP	81275 81275 81275 01275 01275	SN74LS74AN SN74LS158N SN74LS13BN SN74LS74AN SN74LS04N
A4U11	1020-1197	9	1	IC GATE TTL LS NAND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74LS00N
A5 ~	11713-60005	2	5	HP-IB ROARD ASSEMBLY	26480	11713~60005
A501 A502 A503 A504 A505	0160-2055 0160-2055 0160-2055 0160-2055 0160-5030	9 9 9 6	æ	CAPACITOR-FXD .81UF +80-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +80-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +80-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +80-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .21UF +80-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 2200PF +-5% 100VAC(RMS)	28480 28480 28480 28480 28480	0160-2055 0160-2055 0160-2055 0160-2055 0160-5030
A506 A507 A508 A509 A501 B	0140-2055 0140-3533 0140-5030 0180-0374 0140-0192	P 0 6 3 9	1	CAPACITOR-FXD .81UF +80-20% 108VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 470PF +-5% 308VDC MICA CAPACITOR-FXD 2200PF +-5% 308VAC(RMS) CAPACITOR-FXD 100F+-10% 20VDC M CAPACITOR-FXD 100F+-10% 20VDC MICA	26480 26480 26480 56289 72136	0160-2055 0160-3533 0166-5033 1500104X9020B2 DM15E680J0300WV1CR
ASC11	0140-0192	9		CAPACITOR-FXD 60PF +-5% 300VDC HICA	72136	DM15E680J0300WV1CR
asmp1	5040-6851 5000-9043	2 6		BOARD EXTRACTOR (GREEN) PIN-P.C. BOARD EXTRACTOR	28480 28488	5040-6851 5000-9043

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	CD	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A5R1				DECTOTOR TAX IN ABOUT TO		
ASR2 ASR3	0698-3444 0698-3444 0698-3444	1 1	10	RESISTOR 316 12 .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 316 12 .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 316 12 .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546 24546	C4-1/8-T0-316R-F C4-1/8-T0-316R-F C4-1/8-T0-316R-F
ASR4 ASR5	0757-0199 0757-0199	3	4	RESISTOR 21.5K 1X ,125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 21.5K 1X .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546	C4-1/8-T0-2152-F C4-1/8-T0-2152-F C4-1/8-T0-2152-F
A5R6 A5R7 A5R8	0757-0199 0757-0438 0757-0438	3333		RESISTOR 21.5K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 5.11K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 5.11K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546 24546	04-1/8-T0-2152-F C4-1/8-T0-5111-F C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A5U1 A5U2	1920-0421 1820-1112	S	1	IC BFR TTL NAND QUAD 2-INP IC FF TTL LS D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG	01295 01295	SN7439N SN74LS74AN
A5U3 A5U4 A5U5	1820-1207 1820-0215 1820-0964	204	1 1	IC GATE TIL LS NAND 8-INP IC DCDR TIL BCD-TO-DEC 4-TO-10-LINE IC COMPTR TIL L HAGID 5-BIT	01295 28480 07263	SN74L930N 1826-0215 93L24PC
A5U6 A5U7 A5UB	1820-1416 1820-1416 11713-80002	15 ID	2 1	IC SCHMITT-TRIG TTL LS INV HEX 1-INP IC SCHMITT-TRIG TTL LS INV HEX 1-INP ROM-PROGRAMMED	01275 01275 28480	5N74LS14N 5N74LS14N 11713-80062
A5U9	1820-1179	1		IC INV TTL LS HEX 1-INP	01295	SN74LS04N
A6	08672-60168	1	2	MOTHER BOARD ASSEMBLY	28489	88672-68168
A601 A602	0180-0291 0180-2141	3 6	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 1UF+-10% 35VDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD 3.3UF+-10% 50VDC TA	56289 56289	150D105X9035A2 150D335X9050B2
A6C3 A6C4 A6C5	0189-0197 0160-3879 0160-3879	8 7 7	4	CAPACITOR-FXD 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER	56289 28480 28480	150D225X9020A2 0160-3879 0160-3879
A606	0160-3879	7		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER	28480	0160-3879
A6CR1 A6CR2	1901-0328 1901-0200	8 5	6 2	DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 1A 6US DIODE-PWR RECT 180V 1.5A	03508 28480	A14D 1901-0200
A6CR3 A6CR4 A6CR5	1901-0328 1901-0328 1901-0200	8 8 5		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 1A 6US DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 1A 6US DIODE-PWR RECT 100V 1.5A	03508 03508 28480	A14D A14D 1901-0200
AGCR6	1901-0328	ន		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V tA 6US	03508	A14D
A6J1 A6J2 A6J3 A6J4	1200-0507 1251-5316 1251-5316 1251-5635	9 15 15 1	2 4 1	SOCKET-IC 14-CONT DIP-SLDR CONNECTOR 34-PIN POST SERIES CONNECTOR 34-PIN POST SERIES CONNECTOR 12-PIN M POST TYPE	28480 28480 28480 28480	1200-0507 1251-5316 1251-5316 1251-5635
A6Q1	1884-0012	9		THYRISTOR-SCR 2N3528 TO-8 VRRM=200	3L585	2N3528
A6R1 A6R2	1810-0136 1810-0136	3	2	NETWORK-RES 10-SIP MULTI-VALUE NETWORK-RES 10-SIP MULTI-VALUE	28480 28486	1810-0136 1810-0134
A6R3 A6R4 A6R5	1810-0041 0698-0082 0757-0438) P 7 3	1	NETWORK-RES 9-SIP2,7K DHM X 8 RESISTOR 464 1% ,125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 5,11K 1% ,125W F TC=0+-100	28480 28546 24546	1810-0041 1810-0041 C4-1/8-T0-4648-F C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A6TP1 A6TP2	1251-0600 1251-0600	0		CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ	28486 28480	1251-0600 1251-0600
AGVR1	1902-3326	4	1	DIODE-ZNR 43.2V 5% DO-35 PD=,4W TC=+,08%	28480	1982-3326
A6XA2 A6XA3	1251-1365 1251-1365	6	4	CONNECTOR-PC EDGE 22-CONT/ROW 2-ROWS CONNECTOR-PC EDGE 22-CONT/ROW 2-ROWS	28480 28480	1251-1365 1251-1365
A6XA4 A6XA5	1251-1365 1251-1365	6		CONNECTOR-PC EDGE 22-CONT/ROW 2-ROWS CONNECTOR-PC EDGE 22-CONT/ROW 2-ROWS	29480 28488	1251-1365 1251-1365
A7	08672-60164	ゥ	2	IF PANEL BOARD ASSEMBLY	28488	88672-60164
A7J1 A7J2 A7J3	12515399 12514736 12515316	4 1 5	1 2	CONNECTOR 12-PIN M CIRCULAR THORKOM CONNECTOR 26-PIN M RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR 34-PIN POST SERIES	28488 28488 28488	1251-5399 1251-4736 1251-5316
A751	3101-1973	7	1	SWITCH-SL 7-1A DIP-SLIDE-ASSY .1A 50VDC	29480	3101-1973
AB	08672-60169	2	2	HP-IB BOARD ASSEMBLY	28480	08672 ~6 0169
ABJ1 ABJ2	1251-3283 1200-0507	1 9	1	CONNECTOR 24-PIN F MICRORIBBON SOCKET-IC 16-CONT DIP-SLDR	28480 28481	1251-3283 1200-0507
ASMP1 ASMP2	0380-0643 0380-0643	3	2	STANDOFF-HEX .255-IN-LG 6-32THD STANDOFF-HEX .255-IN-LG 6-32THD	00000	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION
A8MP3 A8MP4 A8MP5	1530-1098 1530-1098 2260-0009	4 4 3	2	CLEVIS 8,870-IN W SLT: 8.454-IN PIN CTR CLEVIS 0,070-IN W SLT: 8.454-IN PIN CTR NUT-HEX-W/LKWR 4-40-THD ,074-IN-THK	00000 00000	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION
ASMP6 ASMP7 ASMP8	2260-0009 2200-0109 2200-0109	3 8	2	NUT-HEX-W/LKWR 4-40-THD .094-IN-THK SCREW-MACH 4-40 .438-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 4-40 .438-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI	00000 00000	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	CD	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A9	08672-60166	9	s	POWER SUPPLY BOARD ASSEMBLY	28480	88672-68166
A901 A902 A903 A904 A905	0160-3694 0168-3694 0186-0116 0180-0374 0160-0576	ផ្លែក១៩	1 3	CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-10% 100VDC CFR CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-10% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 6.8UF+-10% 35VDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD 10UF+-10% 28VDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 50VDC CER	28480 28480 56289 56289 28480	0160-3694 0160-3094 150D665X9035B2 156D166X902082 0160-0576
A9C6	0160-0576	5		CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 58VDC CER	28480	0160-0576
A9ER1 A9ERZ A9ERZ A9ER4 A9ER5	1901-0628 1901-8028 1901-0328 1901-0328 1901-0328	លាយយល់ផ	N	DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 750MA DO-29 DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 750MA DO-29 DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 1A 6US DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 1A 6US LED-LAMP LUM-INT=800UCD IT=30MA-MAX	26480 26480 03508 03508 26480	1901-0028 1901-0028 A14D A14D 5082-4984
A9CR6	1990-0485	25		LED-LAMP LUM-INT=800UCD TF=38MA-MAX	28480	5002-4984
A9F2	2110-0516 2110-0515	9	1	FUSE 1A 125V NTD .348X.25 FUSE .5A 125V NTD .348X.25	75915 75915	273001 273,500
A911 A912 A913 A914 A915	1251-4736 1251-7728 1251-7730 1251-7730 1261-0588	1 フ 1 1	** 4	CONNECTOR 26-PIN M RECTANGULAR CONNECTOR- 12 PIN CONNECTOR- 11 PIN CONNECTOR- 11 PIN SOCKET-IC 14-CONT DIP-SLDR	26460 26460 26480 26480 26480	1251-4736 1251-7728 1251-7730 1251-7730 1260-6508
A9MP1 A9MP2 A9MP3 A9MP4	1251-1998 1251-1998 1251-1998 1251-1998	7. 7. 7.	4	CONNECTOR-SGL CONT SKT .025-IN-BSC-SZ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT SKT .025-IN-BSC-SZ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT SKT .025-IN-BSC-SZ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT SKT .025-IN-BSC-SZ	28480 28480 28480 28480	1251-1998 1251-1998 1251-1998 1251-1998
A9R1 A9R2	1884-0018 1884-0618	5	2	THYRISTOR-SCR 2N4186 VRRM=200 THYRISTOR-SCR 2N4186 VRRM=200	04713 04713	2N4186 2N4186
A9R1 A9R2 A9R3 A9R4 A9R5	0757-0833 0698-3411 0698-3132 2160-3056 0698-3441	22468	· 1	RESISTOR 5.11K 1% .5W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 3.48K 1% .5W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 261 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR-TRMR 5K 10% C SIDC-ADJ 17-TRN RESISTOR 215 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	28480 28490 24546 02111 24546	0757-0833 0698-3411 C4-1/8-T0-2610-F 43F502 C4-1/8-T0-215R-F
A9R6 A9R7 A9R8 A9R9 A9R10	2100-3109 0698-3444 0698-3444 0757-0346 0757-0346	21122	1 24	REGISTOR-TRMR 2K 18% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN RESISTOR 316 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 316 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	02111 24546 24546 24546 24546 24546	43P202 C4-1/8-T0-316R-F C4-1/8-T0-316R-F C4-1/8-T0-10R8-F C4-1/8-T8-10R0-F
A9R11 A9R12 A9R13 A9R14	0698-0089 8757-0421 0698-3151 0757-0288	4 4 7 3	1	RESISTOR 1.76K 1% .5W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 825 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 2.87K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	28480 24546 24546 24546	0698-0089 C4-1/8-T0-825R-F C4-1/8-T0-2871-F C4-1/8-T0-1001-F
A9TP1 A9TP2	0360-0535 0360-0535	0	2	TERMINAL TEST POINT PCB TERMINAL TEST POINT PCB	00000	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION
A9VR1 A9VR2	1902-0967 1902-0961	3 7	1 1	DIODE-ZNR 24V 5% D0-35 PD=.4W TC=+.094% DIODE-ZNR 13V 5% D0-35 PD=.4W TC=+.002%	28480 28486	1902-0967 1962-0961
A10	08672-68163.	6	æ	ALC BOARD ASSEMBLY	28400	08672-60163
A10C1 A10C2 A10C3 A10C4 A10C5	0180-2620 0180-0197 0180-0197 0160-3879 0160-3879	6877	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 2.2UF+-10% 50VDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER	25088 56289 56289 28430 28480	D2R2GS1856K 150D225X9020A2 150D225X9020A2 0160-3879 0166-3879
A1806 A1807 A1808 A1809 A18018	0160-0127 0160-3879 0160-0127 0160-4764 0160-3679	27217	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 1UF +-20% 25VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .81UF +-28% 180VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 1UF +-28% 25VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 150PF +-5% 180VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .81UF +-28% 180VDC CER	28486 28486 28480 28480 28480	0160-0127 0160-3879 0160-0127 0160-4764 0160-3879
A10011 A10012 A10013 A10014 A10015	0160-3879 0160-3879 0180-0197 0160-4767 0160-3447	77845	22 1	CAPACITOR-FXD .81UF +-20% 180VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 180VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 2.2UF+-18% 28VDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD 20FF +-5% 280VDC CER 8+-30 CAPACITOR-FXD 470PF +-18% 1KVDC CER	28480 28480 56289 28480 28480	0166~3879 0160~3879 150022549028A2 8160~4767 0160~3447
A18C16 A18C17 A18C18 A18C19 A18C20	0140-3879 0140-0127 0140-3879 0140-3879 0140-3879	72777	***************************************	CAPACITOR-FXD .81UF +-20% 180VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 1UF +-20% 2GVDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .81UF +-20% 180VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .81UF +-20% 180VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .81UF +-20% 180VDC CER	28490 28499 28490 28490 28480 28480	0160-3879 0160-0127 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879
A10021 A10022 A10023 A10024 A10025	0180-0491 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879	5フワファ	2	CAPACITOR-FXD 10UF+-20% 25VDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER	28480 28480 28480 28480 28480	0180~0491 0160~3879 0160~3879 0160~3879 0168~3879



Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts

		γ		rable 0-3. Replaceable Parts		
Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A10C26 A10C27 A10C28 A10C29 A10C30	0160-3679 0160-3879 0160-3679 0160-3879 0160-8576	ファックラ		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 50VDC CER	28480 28480 28480 28480 28480	0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3675
A10C31 A10C32 A10C33 A10C34 A10C35	0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3679 0160-4767 0160-3879	77 74 7		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 20FF +-5% 200VDC CER 0+-30 CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER	26490 26490 26490 28480 28480 26490	0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-4767 0160-3879
A10036 A10037 A10038 A10039 A10040	0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879	フワワワワ		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER	28480 28480 28480 28488 28480	0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879 0160-3879
A10C41 A10C42 A10C43 A10C44 A10C45	0160-0157 0180-0491 0160-3879 0180-0291 0180-2815	85731	1	CAFACITOR-FXD 4700PF +-10% 2000DC POLYE CAPACITOR-FXD 18UF+-20% 25UDC TA CAFACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 1000DC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 1UF+-10% 35UDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD 100UF+-20% 100DC TA	28480 28480 28480 56269. 28480	0168-0157 0180-0491 0160-3879 1500185X9035A2 0180-2815
A10046 A10047	0160-0574 0160-0127	3	1	CAPACITOR-FXD .022UF +-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 1UF +-20% 25VDC CER	28480 28480	0160-0574 0160-0127
A10CR1 A10CR2 A10CR3 A10CR4 A10CR5	1901-0050 1901-0539 1901-0033 1901-0033 1901-0033	ក្រសួលសួល	1 6	DIODE-SWITCHING 88V 208MA 2NS DQ-35 DIODE-SM SIG SCHOTIKY DIODE-GEN PRP 180V 200MA DD-7 DIODE-GEN PRP 180V 200MA DD-7 DIODE-GEN PRP 180V 200MA DQ-7	28480 28458 28480 28480 28480	1901-0050 1901-0539 1901-0033 1901-0033 1901-0033
A10CR6 A10CR7 A10CR8 A10CR9 A10CR10	1901-0033 1901-0050 1901-0033 1901-0050 1901-0033	ខេត្តបាន		DIODE-GEN PRP 180V 200MA DO-7 DIGDE-SWITCHING 88V 200MA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-GEN PRP 180V 200MA DO-7 DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-GEN PRP 180V 200MA DO-7	28488 28488 28488 28488 28488	1901-0033 1901-0050 1901-0050 1901-0050 1961-0033
A10J1 A10J2 A10J3 A10J4	1251-7727 1250-0835 1250-0835 1251-7730	۵ 1	1	CONNECTOR- 7 PIN CONNECTOR-RF SHC M PC 50-OHM CONNECTOR-RF SMC M PC 50-OHM CONNECTOR- 11 PIN	20480: 28480 28480 28480	1251-7727 1250-0035 1250-0835 12517738
A10L1	9140-0210	1		INDUCTOR RF-CH-MLD 100UH 5% ,166DX,385LG	28480	9140-0210
A10MP1 A10MP2 A10MP3 A10MP4	96701-00048 96701-00048 2200-0101 2200-0101	0 0	N N	BRACKET BRACKET SCREW-MACH 4-40 .188-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 4-40 .188-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI	28480 28480 90000 90000	86701-00048 86701-00048 ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION
A10G1 A10G2 A10G3 A10G4 A10G5	1853-0459 1854-0810 1853-0459 1854-0810 1853-0459	ผกผกผ	5	TRANSISTOR PNP SI PD=625HW FT=200HHZ TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=625HW FT=200HHZ TRANSISTOR PNP SI PD=625HW FT=200HHZ TRANSISTOR PNP SI PD=625HW FT=200HHZ TRANSISTOR PNP SI PD=625HW FT=200HHZ	28490 28480 28480 28480 28480	18538459 1854-0810 18530459 1854-0810 1853-0459
A1006 A1007 A1000 A1009 A10010	1854-0818 1855-0395 1855-0395 1855-0395 1854-0810	Nooon	3	TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=625MW FT=209MHZ TRANSISTOR J-FET N-CHAN D-MODE TO-52 SI TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=625MW FT=208MHZ	28480 17856 17856 17856 17856 28480	1654-0810 FN2645 FN2645 FN2645 1854-8810
A10011 A10012 A10013 A10014 A10015	1854-0810 1853-0368 1853-0388 1854-0810 1854-0810	27722	. 2	TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=625MW FT=200MHZ TRANSISTOR-DUAL PNP PD=600MW TRANSISTOR-DUAL PNP PD=600MW TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=625MW FT=200MHZ TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=625MW FT=200MHZ	28486 28486 28486 28486 28486	1854-0810 1853-0388 1853-0388 1854-0810 1854-0810
A10016 A10017 A10018 A10019	1854-8819 1855-8414 1853-8459 1853-8459	241313	1	TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=625MW FT=200MHZ TRANSISTOR J-FET 2N4393 N-CHAN D-MODE TRANSISTOR PNP SI PD=625MW FT=200MHZ TRANSISTOR PNP SI PD=625MW FT=200MHZ	28480 04713 28480 28480	1654-8810 2N4393 1853-0459 1853-6459
A10R1 A10R2 A10R3 A10R4 A10R5	0698-8821 0757-0346 0757-0394 0757-0443 1810-0368	NO 013	1 2	RESISTOR 5.62 1% ,125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10 1% ,125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 51.1 1% ,125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 11K 1% ,125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 11K 1% ,125W F TC=0+-100 RETWORK-RES 6-SIP10.0K OHM % 5	28480 24546 24546 24546 24546 81121	0698-8821 C4-1/8-T0-10R0-F C4-1/8-T8-51R1-F C4-1/8-T0-1162-F 2064103
A10R6 A10R7 A10R8 A10R9 A10R10	0698-3450 0757-0442 0698-0083 0757-0346 0757-0346	NNBGG	5 13 5	RESISTOR 42.2K 1% 125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 16K 1% 125W F TC=6+-100 RESISTOR 1.96K 1% 125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10 1% 125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10 1% 125W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546 24546 24546 24546	C4-1/8-T8-4222-F C4-1/8-T0-1002-F C4-1/8-T0-1961-F C4-1/8-T0-1988-F C4-1/8-T0-10R8-F
A10R11 A10R12 A10R13 A10R14 A10R15	0698-3152 0698-3152 2100-2039 0698-0083 0757-0442	88569	1	RESISTOR 3.48K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 3.48K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR-TRMR 20K 5% WW SIDE-ADJ 10-TRN RESISTOR 1.96K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546 28480 24546 24546	C4 ·1/8 ·T0-3461 ·F C4-1/8-T0-3461 ·F 2100-2039 C4-1/8-T0-1961 ·F C4-1/8-T0-1002-F

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts								
Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number		
A19R16 A19R17 A19R18 A19R19 A19R29	8757-0317 0698-6683 9757:0401 0757-0346 9757-0346	78022		RESISTOR 1.33K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 1.76K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 100 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546 24546 24546 24546	C4-1/8-T0-1331-F C4-1/8-T0-1961-F C4-1/8-T0-101-F C4-1/8-T0-1070-F C4-1/8-T0-1070-F		
A10R21 A10R22 A10R23 A10R24 A10R25	0757-0442 2106-3164 0757-0274 0757-0463 0757-0402	9 9 5 4	1 1 2 1	RFSISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-160 RESISTOR-TRMR 10 20% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN RESISTOR 1.21K 1% 125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 92.5K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 110 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 02111 24546 24546 24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F 43P100 C4-1/8-T0-1211-F C4-1/8-T0-8252-F C4-1/8-T0-111-F		
A10R26 A10R27 A10R28 A10R29 A10R30	0757-0463 2100-1922 0698-3158 0757-0346 0757-0279	4 3 4 2 0	1 2 3	RESISTOR 82.5K 1% .125W F TC=0+-109 RESISTOR-TRMR 5K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 22-TRN RESISTOR 23.7K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 3.16K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 32997 24546 24546 24546	C4-1/8-T6-8252-F 3659Y-1-502 C4-1/8-T6-2372-F C4-1/8-T6-1880-F C4-1/8-T0-3161-F		
A18R31 A10R32 A10R33 A10R34 A10R35	8678-3152 2100-3273 0698-5674 8698-3154 2108-3083	0 - 3 - 1	شدو بأمم شمو شخ	RESISTOR 3.48K 12 .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR-TRMR 2K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 1/-TRN RESISTOR 5.62K 1% 125W F TC=0+-25 RESISTOR 4.22K 1% 125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR-TRMR 500 10% C TOP-ADJ 17-TRN	24546 28480 28480 24546 32997	C4-1/8-T0-3481-F 2100-3273 0698-5674 C4-1/8-T0-4221-F 3292W-1-501		
A10R36 A10R37 A10R39 A10R39 A10R40	0698-4432 2100-3054 0757-0279 0698-8638 0698-4426	9 6 1 5 1	TH. MON	RESISTOR 2.1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR-TRMR 50K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN RESISTOR 3.16K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 3.16K 1% .125W F TC=0+-25 RESISTOR 1.58K 1% .125W F TC=9+-100	24546 82111 24546 20488 24546	C4-1/8-T8-2101-F 43P583 C4-1/8-T0-3161-F 8698-8638 C4-1/8-T0-1581-F		
A10R41 A16R42 A16R43 A16R44 A16R45	0757-0346 0757-0346 0690-8625 0757-0346 0757-0346	NNONN	3	RESISTOR 10 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 1K .1% .1W F TC=04-5 RESISTOR 10 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546 28480 24546 24546	C4-1/8-T6-10R0-F C4-1/8-T0-10R0-F 6678-8625 C4-1/8-T0-10R0-F C4-1/8-T6-10R0-F		
A10R45 A10R47 A10R48 A10R49 A10R50	0698-8625 8698-4447 0698-8638 8698-4426 0757-0279	045	i	RESISTOR 1K .1% .1W F TC=0+-5 RESISTOR 280 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 3.16K .1% .425W F TC=0+-25 RESISTOR 1.58K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 3.16K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	28480 24546 28480 24546 24546	0698-0625 C4-1/8-T8-280R-F 8698-8636 C4-1/8-T8-1581-F C4-1/8-T8-3161-F		
A10R51 A10R52 A10R53 A10R54 A10R55	0 698-8625 0 698-8638 0 698-0 0 85 0 698-3447 0 698-8638	ಚಿತ್ರವಾದ	744	RESISTOR 1K .1% .1W F TC=0+-5 RESISTOR 3.16K .1% .125W F TC=0+-25 RESISTOR 2.61K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 3.16K .1% .125W F TC=0+-25	28488 28480 24546 24546 28488	0698-8625 0698-8638 C4-1/8-T6-2611F C4-1/8-T0-422RF 0698-8638		
AIGRES AIGRE7 AIGRES AIGRE9 AIGRE9 AIGRE6	0757-0465 0757-0465 2100-3659 0699-0722 0757-0447	5 5 7 4 4	إلي ضمضع شم	RESISTOR 180K 1% .125W F TC≃8+100 RESISTOR 100K 1% .125W F TC≈0+-100 RESISTOR=TRMR 20K 10% C TOP-ADJ 17-TRN RESISTOR 23.7K .1% .125W F TC≈0+-25 RESISTOR 16.2K 1% .125W F TC≈0+-100	24546 24546 32997 28488 24546	C4-1/8-T0-1003-F C4-1/8-T0-1003-F 3292W-1-203 0699-0722 C4-1/8-T0-1622-F		
A10R61 A10R62 A10R63 A10R64 A10R65	0698-3432 2100-3354 0757-0346 0757-0346 0757-0346	2000		RESISTOR 26.1 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR-TRMR 50K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 1-TRN RESISTOR 10 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	03888 28480 24546 24546 24546	PME55-1/8-T0-26R1-F 2100-3354 C4-1/8-T0-10R0-F C4-1/8-T0-10R0-F C4-1/8-T0-10R0-F		
A10R66 A10R67 A10R69 A10R69 A10R70	9757-0443 0757-0260 0757-0464 0757-0280 8757-0280	07533	2	RESISTOR 11K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 5.62K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 90.9K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546 24546 24546 24546 24546	C4-1/8-T8-1102-F C4-1/8-T0-5621-F C4-1/8-T0-9092-F C4-1/8-T0-1001-F C4-1/8-T0-1001-F		
A10R71 A10R72 A10R73 A10R74 A10R75	0498-3158 0498-8554 0498-8554 8498-4531 8498-4125	46637	1 1 5	RESICTOR 23.7K 12.125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 1.62K .1% .125W F TC=0+-10 RESISTOR 1.62K .1% .125W F TC=0+-10 RESISTOR 350K .1% .125W F TC=0+-25 RESISTOR 953 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 28488 28488 28483 24546	C4-1/8-T0-2372-F 3678-8556 0698-8556 0698-6531 C4-1/8-T0-953R-F		
A19R74 A1GR77 A1GR78 A1GR79 A1GR80	0698-8584 0757-0442 9757-0346 0811-2031 0698-3449	0 9 12 12 4 0	e i	RESISTOR 274 1% .125W F TC=0+-25 RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 815 3% .25W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 26.7K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	28480 24546 24546 20940 24546	0698-8584 C4-1/8-T0-1002-F C4-1/8-T0-1000-F 143-1/4-6158-3 C4-1/8-T0-2872-F		
A10R81 A10R82 A10R83 A10R84 A10R85	0757-0419 0698-3260 0698-3444 0699-0843 0757-0401	0 9 1 0	1	RESISTOR 681 1% .125W F TC=0+-188 RESISTOR 464K 1% .125W F TC=0+-180 RESISTOR 316 1% .125W F TC=0+-180 RESISTOR 2.57K .1% .125W F TC=0+-25 RESISTOR 108 1% .125W F TC=0+-180	24546 28488 24546 28488 24546	C4-1/8-T8-681R-F 0698-3260 C4-1/8-T0-316R-F 0699-8843 C4-1/8-T0-101-F		
A18RB4 A18RB7 A18RBB A18RB9	0698-3151 0757-0444 0757-0290 0757-0346 0757-0346	71522	1	RESISTOR 2.07K 1% ,125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 12.1K 1% ,125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 6.19K 1% ,125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10 1% ,125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10 1% ,125W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546 19701 24546 24546	C4-1/8-T0-2871-F C4-1/8-T0-1212-F MF4C1/8-T0-6191-F C4-1/8-T0-10R0-F C4-1/8-T0-10R0-F		



Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts

lable b-3. Heplaceable Parts								
Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number		
A10R91 A10R92 A10R93 A10R94 A10R95	2100-3351 0757-0346 0757-0346 0698-3442 0698-3151	62297	***	RESISTGR-TRNR 500 10% C SIDE ADJ 1-TRN RESISTOR 10 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 237 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 2,87K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	28480 24546 24546 24546 24546 24546	2180-3351 C4-1/8-T0-18R0-F C4-1/8-T0-10R0-F C4-1/8-T0-237R-F C4-1/8-T0-2871-F		
A10R94 A10R97 A10R98 A10R99 A10R99	0698-0168 0698-6731 0698-8638 0757-0442 0698-3132	6171594	1	RESISTOR 20.51% .1% .125W F TC=0+-25 RESISTOR 3.186K .1% .125W F TC=0+-50 RESISTOR 3.16K .1% .125W F TC=0+-25 RESISTOR 10K .1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 261 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	19701 28480 28488 24546 24546	MF4C1/8-T9-20511-B 0698-6731 0698-0438 C4-1/8-T0-1002-F C4-1/8-T0-2610-F		
A10R101 A10R102 A10R103 A10R104 A10R105	0698-3132 0757-0465 0757-0458 0757-0458 0757-0200	4 6 7 7 7	2	RESISTOR 241 1% .125W F TC=0+-180 RESISTOR 100K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 51.1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-130 RESISTOR 51.1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-180 RESISTOR 55.4K 1% .125W F TC=0+-180	24546 24546 24546 24546 24546 24546	C4-1/8-T0-2610-F C4-1/8-T0-1003-F C4-1/8-T0-5112-F C4-1/8-T0-5112-F C4-1/8-T0-5621-F		
A10R106 A10R107 A10R108 A10R109 A10R110	0757-0465 0698-0063 0757-0276 2190-3678 0757-9346	0000	2 1	RESISTOR 100K 1% ,125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 1.96K 1% ,125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 1.78K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 1.78K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR-TRNK R508K 10% C TCP-ADI 17-TRN RESISTOR 10 1% .125W F TC=04100	24546 24546 24546 20480 24546	C4-1/8-T0-1803-F C4-1/8-T0-1961-F C4-1/8-T0-1981-F 2100-3679 C4-1/8-T0-18R0-F		
A10R111 A10R112 A10R113 A10R114 A10R115	0757-0278 0698-3132 0757-0346 0757-0465 2100-3354	9 4 2 5 9		RESISTOR 1.78K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 261 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 100K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR -TRMR 50K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 1-TRN	24546 24546 24546 24546 26480	C4-1/B-T0-1781-F C4-1/B-T0-2616-F C4-1/B-T0-10R0-F C4-1/B-T0-1003-F 2100-3354		
A10R116 A10R117 A10R118 A10R119 A10R120	0698-3162 0757-0280 0757-0180 2100-3352 0757-0346	03272	1 1	RESISTOR 46.4K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 31.6 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR-TRWR 1K 10% C SIDE-0DJ 1-TRN RESISTOR 10 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546 28488 28480 24546	C4-1/8-T0-4642-F C4-1/8-T0-1851-F 0/57-0180 2100-3352 C4-1/0-T0-1080-F		
A10R121	0698-0083	13		RESISTOR 1,96K 1% .125W F TC=8+-188	24546	C4-1/8-TQ-1961-F		
A1 ORT1	0837-0124	4	1	THERMISTOR DISC 250-OHM TC=-4.4%/C-DEG	28480	8837-0124		
A10TP1 A10TP2 A10TP3 A10TP4 A10TP5	1251-0600 1251-0600 1251-0600 1251-0600 1251-0600	0 0 0		CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ	28480 28480 28480 28480 28480	1251-0600 1251-0600 1251-0600 1251-0600 1251-0600		
A18TP4 A18TP7 A18TP8 A18TP9	1251-0600 1251-0600 1251-0600 1251-0600	0 0 0		CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ SQ	28488 28480 28480 28480	1251-8600 1251-8600 1251-8600 1251-8600		
A10U1 A10U2 A10U3 A10U4 A10U5	1820-1112 1828-1112 1826-0680 1826-8471 1826-0471	8668	22	IC FF TTL LS D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG IC FF TTL LS D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG IC OP AMP LOW-DIAS-H-IMPD QUAD 14-DIP-P IC OP AMP LOW-DRIFT TO-99 PKG IC OP AMP LOW-DRIFT TO-99 PKG	01295 01295 01295 28480 28480	SN74L974AN SN74LS74AN TL074ACN 1926-0471 1926-0471		
A1 0U6 A1 0U7 A1 0U8 A1 0U9 A1 0U1 0	1826-0547 1826-0108 1820-1201 1826-0517 1826-0188	3 0 6 7 8	3 1 1 1 1 2	IC OP AMP LOW-BIAS-M-IMPD DUAL B-DIP-P IC TIMER TTL MOND/ASTBL IC GATE TTL LS AND QUAD 2-INP IC CONV 8-B-A/D 18-DIP-C PKG IC CONV 8-B-D/A 16-DIP-C PKG	01295 01295 01295 27014 04713	TL 072ACP NE55SP SN74L 9 0 BN ADC 689 0 PC D MC148BL-8		
A18U11 A18U12 A18U13 A18U14 A18U15	1826-0547 1826-0600 1820-0125 1826-0547 1826-0188	3 9 1 3 8	e 44	IC OP AMP LOW-BIAS-H-IMPD DUAL 8-DIP-P IC OP AMP LOW-BIAS-H-IMPD QUAD 14-DIP-P IC COMMARATOR OF DUAL TO-136 PKG IC OP AMP LOW-BIAS-H-IMPD DUAL 8-DIP-P IC CONV 8-B-D/A 16-DIP-C PKG	01295 01295 07263 01295 04713	TL072ACP TL074ACN 711HC TL072ACP MC1408L-8		
A1 0VR1 A1 8VR2 A1 9VR3 A1 0VR4 A1 8VR5	1902-0680 1902-0949 1902-0943 1902-0955 1902-0958	7 1 5 9	7 to 91 gr	DIODE-ZNR 1N827 6.2V 5% DD-7 PD=.4W DIODE-ZNR 4.3V 5% DG-35 PD=.4W TC=+.017% DIODE-ZNR 2.4V 5% DG-35 PD=.4W TC=037% DIODE-ZNR 7.5V 5% DG-35 PD=.4W TC=+.062% DIODE-ZNR 4.7V 5% DG-35 PD=.4W TC=+.062%	24046 26480 26480 26480 26480 28480	1N827 1962-9949 1962-9943 1902-9955 1902-9950		
Ail	08472-60145	8	2	FRONT PANEL BOARD ASSEMBLY	28486	08672- 6 0165		
A1101 A1102 A1103 A1104 A1105	0160-4084 0160-4084 0160-2055 0160-0127 0160-0127	ឧសភភភ	T. T	CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 50VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 50VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +800-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 1UF +-20% 25VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD 1UF +-20% 25VDC CER	28480 28480 28480 28480 28480 28480	0160-4084 0160-4084 0160-2055 0160-0127 0160-0127		
A11C6	0140-2055	9		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +96-20% 100VDC CER	28486	6160-2055		
A11CR1 A11CR2	1901-0050 1901-0050	3		DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 288MA 2NS DO-35 DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 288MA 2NS DO-35	28480 28480	1901-0050 1901-0050		
					-			

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A11DS1 A11DS2 A11DS3 A11DS4 A11DS5	1998-0665 1990-0665 1998-0665 1998-0665 1990-0665	ខេម្មស្ន	8	LED-LAMP LUM-INT=IMCD IF=20MA-HAX BVR=5V LED-LAMP LUM-INT=IMCD IF=20MA-MAX BVR=5V LED-LAMP LUM-INT=IMCD IF=20MA-MAX BVR=5V LED-LAMP LUM-INT=IMCD IF=20MA-MAX BVR=5V LED-LAMP LUM-INT=IMCD IF=20MA-MAX BVR=5V	28488 28488 28488 28488 28488 28488	19900665 19900665 19900665 19980665 19900665
A1 1086 A1 1087 A1 1088	1990-8665 1990-8665 1990-8665	3 3		LED-LAMP LUM-INT=1MCD IF=20MA-MAX BVR=5V LED-LAMP LUM-INT=1MCD IF=20MA-MAX BVR=5V LED-LAMP LUM-INT=1MCD IF=20MA-MAX BVR=5V	28480 28480 28480	19788665 19788665 19788665
A11J1 A11J2 A11J3	1251-7729 1251-5316 1251-7738	8 5		CONNECTOR-3 PIN CONNECTOR 34-PIN POST SERIES CONNECTOR- 11 PIN	28480 28480 28480	1251-7729 1251-5316 1251-7730
A11K1	0490-1013	6	1,	RELAY-REED 10 250MA 28VDC 5VDC-COIL 3VA	28480	0470-1013
A11Q1 A11Q2 A11Q3 A11Q4 A11Q5	1854-0810 1854-0810 1854-0810 1854-0810 1854-0810	លលលលល		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=625MW FT=200MHZ	28480 28480 28480 28480 28480	1654-0810 1654-0810 1654-0810 1854-0810 1854-0810
A11R1 A11R2 A11R3 A11R4	0698-3444 0757-0442	1 7	·	RESISTOR 316 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 NOT ASSIGNED NOT ASSIGNED	24546 24546	C4-1/8-T0-31GR-F C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A1 185	0757-0346	5		RESISTOR 10 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-10R6-F
A11R6 A11R7 A11R8 A11R9 A11R19	0757-0442 0757-0442 0698-3450 0698-3450 0698-3450	9 9 9 9		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 42.2K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 42.2K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 42.2K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546 24546 24546 24546	C4-1/B-T0-1002-F C4-1/B-T0-1002-F C4-1/B-T0-4222-F C4-1/6-T0-4222-F C4-1/8-T0-4222-F
A11R11 A11R12 A11R13 A11R14 A11R15	0696-3450 0757-0442 0757-0442 0757-0442 0698-3447	9.9 9.9 4		RESISTOR 42.2k 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546 24546 24546 24546	C4-1/8-T0-4222-F C4-1/8-T0-1002-F C4-1/8-T0-1002-F C4-1/8-T0-1002-F C4-1/8-T0-4022-F
A11R16 A11R17 A11R18 A11R19 A11R28	8698-3444 0757-0442 8757-0442 0757-0199 0698-3447	1 9 9 3 4		RESISTOR 316 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 21.5% 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546 24546 24546 24546	C4-1/8-T0-316R-F C4-1/8-T0-1002-F C4-1/8-T0-1002-F C4-1/8-T0-2152-F C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
A1 1R21 A1 1R22	0698-3444 0698-3444	1		RESISTOR 316 1% .125W F TC=6+-100 RESISTOR 316 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546 24546	C4-1/8-70-316R-F C4-1/8-70-316R-F
A11S1 A11S2 A11S3	5060-9436 5060-9436 5060-9436	7 7 7	3	PUSHBUTTON SWITCH P.C. MOUNT PUSHBUTTON SWITCH P.C. MOUNT PUSHBUTTON SWITCH P.C. MOUNT	28488 28480 28480	5060-9436 5660-9436 5060-9436
A11U1 A11U2	1820-1301 1828-1423	7	1	IC MUXR/DATA-SEL TTL S 2-TQ-1-LINE GUAD TC MV TTL LS MONOGIBL RETRIC DUAL	91295 91295	SN745257N SN74L9123N
S18	0960-0443	1	1	POWER MODULE/LINE FILTER	2848()	∂96å-8443
				CHASSIS PARTS		
A1 SA SA	00672-60175 8672A-60104 11713-60003	7	1	PULSE DRIVER BOARD ASSEMBLY EXCEPT OPT, 009, 010 DRIVER BOARD ASSEMBLY LATCH BOARD ASSEMBLY	28480 28480 28480	88672~69175 8672A~69184 11713~60003
A4 A5 A6 A7 AB	11713-60004 11713-60005 08672-60168 08672-60164 08672-60169	1 2 1 7		LOGIC BOARD ASSEMBLY HP-IB BOARD ASSEMBLY MOTHER SWITCH BOARD ASSEMBLY REAR INTERFACE BOARD ASSEMBLY HP-IB BOARD ASSEMBLY	26480 28480 26480 26480 28480 28480	11713-60804 11713-60805 88472-60168 88672-60164 88672-60164
A9 A10 A11	08672-60166 08672-60163 08672-60165			POWER SUPPLY BOARD ASSEMBLY ALC BOARD ASSEMBLY FRONT PANEL BOARD ASSEMBLY	28498 28480 28480	08672-60165 08672-60163 08672-60165
AR1	5086-7398	2	1	AMPLIFIER-RF	28460	5086-7390
AT1 AT2 AT3 AT4	0960-0053 11720-60810 11720-00012 8960-8053 0968-0472	9 8 4 9 6	33 1 1	TERMINATION EXCEPT OPT. 009, 010 MODULATOR-PIN DIODE EXCEPT OPT. 039,010 LABEL-DIODE (NSR-P/D AT2) TERMINATION EXCEPT OPT. 009, 010 ISOLATOR-2 PORT	28480 28480 28480 28480 28480	0960-0053 11720-60010 11726-00012 0960-0053 0960-0472
AT5	8955-0160	8	1	DIDDE-SWITCH EXCEPT OPT. 009,010	28480	0755-0160
AT6 AT7 ATB	0955-0107 00672-60160 0960-0053	3 3 7	1	EXECUTION: 049,019 SWITCH-MICROWAVE SMA COAX ATTENUATOR TERMINATION EXCEPT OPT, 889,010	28480 28480 28480	8755-6187 8872-68168 8968-083

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
AT9	88672-68146	5	1	ATTENUATOR ASSEMBLY-110 DB EXCEPT OPT. 001, 005, 010	28480	08672-60146
B1	3160-0263	0	1	BLOWER-CNTFGL 24-CFM 115V 50/60-HZ	28480	3160-0263
C1 C2	0180-2181 0180-2181	4	4	CAPACITOR-FXD 1300UF+75-10% 50VDC AL CAPACITOR-FXD 1300UF+75-10% 50VDC AL	00853 00853	539-7471-02 539-7471-02
C3 C4	0186-2181 0189-2221	4 3	1	EXCEPT OPT. 849, 810 CAPACITOR-FXD 1388UF+75-192 58VDC AL CAPACITOR-FXD 7288UF+75-102 15VDC AL	0.0853	539-7471-02 0100-2221
C5 C4 C7 C9 C9	0180-2181 0160-4065 0180-0291 0180-0291 0180-0369	45335	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 1380UF+75-10% 50VDC AL CAPACITOR-FXD 1UF+-20% 250VAC(RMS) CAPACITOR-FXD 1UF+-10% 35VDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD 1UF+10% 35VDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD 10UF+50-10% 150VDC AL	0.6653 28480 56289 56289 56289	539~7471-02 0160-4065 150D106X9035A2 150D105X9035A2 30D106F150DD2
CP1	11720-60002 11720-60002	8	2	BIAS TEE ASSEMBLY EXCEPT OPT. 009, 010 BIAS TEE ASSEMBLY EXCEPT OPT 309, 010	28488 28488	11720-40002 11720-40002
CRI	08672-60129	4	1	CRYSTAL DETECTOR	28480	18672-60129
DC1 '	0955-0165	3	1	COUPLER-20CB	28480	0 学 与 哲 一 0 1 4 4 5
F1	2110-0601	8	1	FUSE 1A 258V NTD 1.25X.25 UL	75915	312001
F' 1	2110-0663	2	1	(FOR 100/120V GPERATION) FUSE .75A 256V NTD 1.25X.25 UL (FGR 228/240V OPERATION)	29491	2110-0063
F1.1	11720-60009	5	2	LOW PASS FILTER ASSEMBLY	28480	11720-60009
FL2	11720-60003	9	2	EXCEPT OPT, 007, 010 HIGH PASS FILTER ASSEMBLY	28490	11720-60003
FL3	11720-60009	5		EXCEPT OPT, 009, 010 LOW PASS FILTER ASSEMBLY EXCEPT OPT, 009, 010	28480	11726-66069
FL4	11720-60003	9		HIGH PASS FILTER ASSEMBLY	28480	11720-60003
FL5 FL6	9135-0169 9135-0198	8	3 1	EXCEPT OPT. 009, 010 FILTER-4.5 GHZ FILTER-LOW PASS	20488 20480	9135-0149 9135-0198
G1	0955-0164	2	1	OSCILLATOR-4.2 GHZ	28480	8955-0164
J1 J2 J3	08672-60132 68672-60132 1250-1091	9 9 3	5. T	CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY CONNECTOR-RF BNC FEM SGL-HOLE-RR 50-OHM	28490 28490 28480	08672-60132 68672-60132 1250-1091
J.4	1250-0102	5	1	P/O OF W39 CONNECTOR-RF ENC FEM SGL-HOLE-FR 58-OHM	28490	1250-0102
K1 K2	08672-68142 88672-60142	1	, S	SWITCH ASSEMBLY-SPT EXCEPT OPT. 009,010 SWITCH ASSEMBLY-SPT	28486 28480	08672-60142 08672-60142
Mi	1120-1594	6	1.	METER	28480	1120~1594
해P1 MP2 MP3 MP4 MP5	1600-8367 1600-0367 0050-0517 0050-0517 5060-9901	7 7 1 1	2 2	VERTICAL LOCK (FRONT) VERTICAL LOCK (FRONT) VERTICAL LOCK (REAR) VERTICAL LOCK (REAR) HANDLE ASSEMBLY	28480 28480 28480 28480 28480	1680-0367 1680-0367 0050-0517 0050-0517 5060-9981
MP 9 MP 9 MP 9	5060-9901 5020-8898 5020-8898	1 9	2	HANDLE ASSEMBLY HANDLE TRIM (PLASTIC) HANDLE TRIM (PLASTIC)	28486 28486 28486	5066-9901 5026-8898 5020-8898
MP 12	5040-7221	2	4	FEET (REAR)	28486	5940-7221
MP13- MP16 MP17-	2340-0330	5	4	SCREW-MACH 6-32 .188-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI	28480	2360-0330
MP 20 MP 21~	2360-0334	9	Ą	SCREW-MACH 6-32 .312-IN-LC 180 DFG	28480	2366-8334
MP26	2510-0195	9	12	SCREW-MACH 8-32 .375-IN-LG 100 DEG	28480	2510-0195
HP30 MP31- MP49	2360-0195	D	4	SCREW-MACH 6-32 ,312-IN-LG PAN-HD-PGZI	28480	2360-0195
MP50	5020-8801	4	1	FRANE-FRONT	28469	5020-8801
MP 51 MP 52 MP 53 MP 54 MP 55	5020-8602 5020-8633 5020-8833 5060-9877 5060-9877	52200	2	FRAME-REAR SIDE STRUT SIDE STRUT COVER (SIDE) W/HANDLE COVER (SIDE) W/HANDLE	28480 28480 28480 28480 28480	5020-8802 5020-8833 5026-8933 5060-9877 5060-9877
MP 56 MP 57 MP 58 MP 59 MP 6 0	98672-09195 5060-9848 5068-9805 5068-9805 5040-7228	05441	1 2 2	COVER (TOP) 21" COVER (BOTTOM) 21 FM STRAP-HANDLE 21" STRAP-HANDLE 21" HANDLE-CAP (REAR)	28480 28480 25480 28480 28480	08472-00105 5060-9848 5060-9805 5060-9805 5040-7220
	ALL-AND PLANTED TO THE PLANTED TO TH					

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
MP 61 MP 62 MP 63 MP 64 MP 65	5040-7220 5040-7219 5040-7219 5040-7201 5040-7201	- 80 58	2	HANDLE-CAP (REAR) HANDLE-CAP (FRONT) HANDLE-CAP (FRONT) FOOT-FULL-1/2 MOD FOOT-FULL-1/2 MOD	28488 28488 28488 28488 28488	5640-7220 5946-7219 5040-7219 5040-7201 5046-7201
MP 6-6 MP 6-7 MP 6-8 - MP 6-9 MP 7-0	5040-7201 5040-7201 1460-1345 1460-1345 08672-00083	20 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	2 1	FOOT-FULL-1/2 MOD FOOT-FULL-1/2 MOD TILT STAND SST TILT STAND SST PANEL (REAR)	29480 26480 29490 29480 28480	5046-7201 5040-7201 1460-1345 1460-1345 08672-66083
MP71 MP72 MP73 MP74 MP75	08672-00084 08672-00086 08672-00089 08672-00090 08672-00091	46923	1 1 1	DECK-MAIN BRACKET-ATTENUATOR STRUT (CENTER) SUPPORT-REGULATOR BOARD SURGUD-FAN	28480 25480 26480 26480 28480	06672-00084 08672-00086 08672-00089 08672-00090 08672-00091
MP76 MP77	09672-00095 11720-00094	7 4	1 2	FRACKET-MODULATOR SUPPORT-PULSE DRIVER AI	28480 28480	08472-00095 11720-00084
MP78 MP79	11728-00004 11720-66005	4 5	1	EXCEPT OPT. 009, 010 SUPPORT-PULSE DRIVER A1 SUPPORT-FRONT EXCEPT OPT, 009,010	28480 28480	11720-0004 11720-00065
MP80 MP81 MP82 MP83~	08672-00093 11713-00804 11713-00813	5 5 6	1	BRACKET-BLAS TEE EXCEPT OPT. 009,810 SUPPORT-MOTHER BOARD SUPPORT-TRANSFORMER	28480 29490 28480	08672-00093 11713-00004 11713-00013
MP91	5040-0170	6	8	GUIDE: PLUG-IN PC BOARD	28480	5040-0170
MP92- MP98	08672-00097	9	1	SHIM-MIXER (FOR U1) NOT ASSIGNED	28490	08672-00097
MP 99 MP 100	5061-0074 5061-0091	3	1	RACK FLANGE KIT ONLY OPT, 908 FRONT HANDLE KIT	28480 28486	5061-8974 5861-8891
MP101 MP102 MP102 MP102 MP103	88672-00082 08672-00080 88672-08104 08672-06107 08672-00087	26927	1	PANEL-FRONT SUB PANEL-DRESS STANDARD FRONT PANEL EXCEPT DPT, 884,885 FRONT PANEL EXCEPT DPT, 889,810 PANEL-CONNECTOR (SMALL ON INSIDE, END)	28488 28486 28480 28480 28480	08672-00082 08672-00080 08672-00134 08672-00187 98672-00087
MP104 MP105 MP106 MP107 MP108~	08672-00050 08672-00050 00672-40011 0370-2445	4 4 1 6	2 1 1	CLAMP-METER CLAMP-METER SCREW-METER ZERO KNOB-BASE 1/2 JGK .125-IN-ID	28480 28486 28486 28486 28480	08672-00050 08672-00050 08672-40051 0370-2445
MP110	5041-0124	2	3	KEY CAP-JADE (FOR A1181-3)	28486	5041-0124
MP111 MP112 MP113 MP114	00318-48881 00310-48801	0	8	WASHER-SHOULDERED (FOR J3) WASHER-SHOULDERED (FOR J3) NOT ASSIGNED	28480 28480	00310-46801 00310-48881
MP121 MP122	5040-6888	5	8	LIGHT PIPE-12MM	28486	5040-6888
MP123 MP124 MP125 MP126	08672-00908 08731-210 08731-210	889	1 2	NOT ASSIGNED NOT ASSIGNED BRACKET-FRONT PANEL NUT LOCK NUT LOCK	28480 28480 28480	88672-00088 08731-210 08731-210
MP127- MP129 MP130-				NOT ASSIGNED		
MP 145	2200-0151	0	15	SCREW-MACH 4-40 .75-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI OPTIONS 009 & 010 ONLY	00000	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION
MP 1 46 MP 1 47 MP 1 48 MP 1 49 MP 1 50	2360-0119 2360-0119 2360-0119	8 8 8	t)	SCREW-MACH 6-32 .438-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 6-32 .438-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 6-32 .438-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 6-32 .438-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 6-32 .438-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI	00000 00000 00000 00000	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION DRDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION
MP151 MP152 MP153 MP154	2420-0003	7 7 6	2	NUT-HEX-DEL-CHAM 6-32-THD .094-IN-THK NUT-HEX-DEL-CHAM 6-32-THD .094-IN-THK NUT-HEX-DEL-CHAM 6-32-THD .109-IN-THK NUT-HEX-DEL-CHAM 6-32-THD .109-IN-THK	28480 28480 28480	2420-0003 2420-0003 2420-0002
į.	2510-0195	9	-	SCREW-MACH 8-32 ,375-IN-LE 160 DEG	28480	2510-0195
MP160- MP205 MP206 MP206 MP207 MP208	0360-0053	677	*	NOT ASSIGNED TERMINAL-SLDR LUG PL-MTG FOR-\$6-SCR TERHINAL-SLDR LUG LK-MTG FOR-\$10-SCR TERMINAL-SLDR LUG LK-MTG FOR-\$10-SCR	28480 28480 28480	8360-0836 8360-0853 8360-8853
MP 210		5	1	TERMINAL-SLDR LUG PL-MTG FOR-#1/2-SCR TERMINAL-SLDR LUG PL-MTG FOR-#4-SCR	86928 79963	5413-21 9-120
		1	2	NOT ASSIGNED GROWNET-RND .562-IN-ID .75-IN-GRV-OD GROWNET-RND .562-IN-ID .75-IN-GRV-OD	28480 29490	0408-0001 0408-0001

See introduction to this section for ordering information *Indicates factory selected value



107 m

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts

table 0-3. Neplaceable Parts							
Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number	
MP214 MP215 MP216 MP217 MP210	0400-0010 2190-0017 2190-0017 2190-0017 2190-0017	24444	1 4	GRDMMET-RND .25-IN-ID .375-IN-GRV-OD WASHER-LK HLCL NO. 8 .168-IN-ID WASHER-LK HLCL NO. 8 .168-IN-ID WASHER-LK HLCL NO. 8 .169-IN-ID WASHER-LK HLCL NO. 8 .169-IN-ID	28480 28480 28480 28480 28480 28480	0408-0010 2198-0017 2190-0017 2190-0017 2190-0017	
MP219 MP220 MP221-	9570-1911	6	. 1	NOT ACSIGNED NUT-KNRLD-R 15/32-32-THD .12-IN-THK	29480	0590-1011	
MP232 MP233	0'6240305 12000643	2.0	12	SCREW-TPG 6-20 .5-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI INSULATOR-XSTR ALUMINUM	00600 28480	GRDER BY DESCRIPTION 1200-0043	
MP 234 MP 235 MP 236 MP 237 MP 238	1206-8043 1208-5043 1250-1741 1250-1741 1251-4468	80008	4	INSULATOR-XSTR ALUMINUM INSULATOR-XSTR ALUMINUM ADAPTER-COOX RTANG M-SMA F-SMA ADAPTER-COOX RTANG N-SMA F-SMA CLIP-CABLE PLUG RTNG-DUAL INLINE 16 CONT	28480 28480 28480 28480 28480	126 0 - 0 0 43 120 6 - 0 0 43 1258 - 1741 1250 - 1741 1251 - 4460	
MP239 MP240 MP241 MP242 MP243	1251-4460 1409-0510 1400-0510 1400-0516 1400-0755	24 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	3	CLIP-CABLE PLUG RTNG-DUAL INLINE 16 CONT CLAMP-CABLE 15-DIA 62-WD NYL CLAMP-CABLE 15-DIA 62-WD NYL CLAMP-CABLE 15-DIA 62-WD NYL CLIP-CMPNT 25-DIA 75-WD PVC	28480 28480 28480 28480 86915	12514460 14000510 14000510 14000510 KKU4	
MP244 MP245 MP246 MP247 MP248	1408-8757 1480-0757 1488-9757 2360-0201	សសសទ	3	NOT ASSIGNED CLAMP-CABLE .25-DIA 1-WD PUC CLAMP-CABLE .25-DIA 1-WD PUC CLAMP-CABLE .25-DIA 1-WD PUC SCREW-MACH 6-32 .5-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI	28480 28480 28480 00000	1400-0757 1406-0757 1400-1757 ORDER BY DESCRIPTION	
MP249 MP250 MP251 MP252~	2360-0201 2190-0004 2190-0004	9 9	2	SCREW-MACH 6-32 ,5-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI WASHER-LK INTL T NO. 4 ,115-IN-ID WASHER-LK INTL T NO. 4 ,115-IN-ID	08080 28400 28480	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION 2190-8004 2190-0004	
MP266	2190-0006	1		WASHER-LK HLCL NO. 6 .141-IN-ID	28480	2190-0006	
MP267 MP268 MP269—	2200-0141 2200-0141	8	2	SCREW-MACH 4-40 .312-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 4-40 .312-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI	28480 28480	2200-0141 2200-0141	
MP274 MP275	2190-0019 2190-0068	6 5	6 1	WASHER-LK HLCL NO. 4 .115-IN-ID WASHER-LK INTL T 1/2 IN .535-IN-ID	28480 28488	2190-0019 2190-0060	
MP276 MP277 MP278 MP279 MP280—	2190-0104 2190-0104 2190-0120 2190-0120	0 0 0	2	WASHER-LK INTL T 7/16 IN .439-IN-ID WASHER-LK INTL T 7/16 IN .439-IN-ID WASHER-LK INTL T 5/8 IN .64-IN-ID WASHER-LK INTL T 5/8 IN .64-IN-ID	28 48 6 28 48 6 28 48 6 28 48 6	2190-0104 2190-0104 2190-0120 2196-0120	
MP305 MP306	2200-0103 2190-0018	2	25	SCREW-MACH 4-40 ,25-IN-LC PAN-HD-POZI	28480	2200-0103	
MP307 MP308 MP309	2190-0018 2190-0018 2190-0018	ខេត្ត	3	WASHER-LK HLCL NO. 6 .141-IN-ID WASHER-LK HLCL NO. 6 .141-IN-ID WASHER-LK HLCL NO. 6 .141-IN-ID	28480 28490 28480	2170-0018 2170-0018 2170-0018	
MP314	2200-0107	6		SCREW-MACH 4~48 .375-IN-LG PAN-HD-PGZI	00000	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION	
MP315 MP316 MP317 MP318 MP319	2200-0111 2200-0111 2200-0115 2200-0115 2200-0119	226.60	. w w	SCREW-MACH 4-40 .5-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 4-40 .5-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 4-40 .75-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 4-40 .75-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 4-40 1-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI	00 000 00 000 00 000 00 000	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION	
MP320 MP321 MP322 MP323 MP324	2200-0119 2200-0121 2200-0121 2200-0121 2200-0121	0 4 4 4 4	4	SCREW-MACH 4-40 1-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 4-40 1.125-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 4-40 1.125-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 4-40 1.125-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 4-40 1.125-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI	00000 00000 00000 00000	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION	
MP325 MP326 MP327 MP328 MP329	2200-0149 2200-0149 2200-0160 2200-0160 2260-0001	66555	æ 2	SCREW-MACH 4-40 .625-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 4-40 .625-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 4-40 1.375-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 4-46 1.375-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI NUT-HEX-DBL-CMAM 4-40-THD .894-IN-THK	00000 08000 00000 00000 28480	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION 2260-0001	
MP330 MP331 MP332 MP333 MP334	2260-0001 2260-0009 2260-0009 2260-0009 2260-0009	E SESSE		NUT-HEX-DBL-CHAM 4-40-THD .094-IN-THK NUT-HEX-W/LKWR 4-40-THD .094-IN-THK NUT-HEX-W/LKWR 4-40-THD .094-IN-THK NUT-HEX-W/LKWR 4-40-THD .094-IN-THK NUT-HEX-W/LKWR 4-40-THD .094-IN-THK	28480 01800 0000 08000 08000	2260-0001 ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION	
MP335 MP336	2260-0009 2260-0009	3		NUT-HEX-W/LKWR 4-40-THD .094-IN-THK NUT-HEX-W/LKWR 4-40-THD .094-IN-THK	00000	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION	
MP337- MP377 MP378- MP386	2360-0113	22	40	SCREW-MACH 6-32 .25-IN-LC PAN-HD-POZI	00000	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION	
MP381- MP390	79 55 KA4-			·	The state of the s		
MP391- MP412 MP413	2190-0011 2360-0115	4	22	WASHER-LK INTL T NO. 16 .195-IN-ID SCREW-MACH 6-32 .312-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI NOT ASSIGNED	28480	2190-0011 ORDER BY DESCRIPTION	



See introduction to this section for ordering information *Indicates factory selected value

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts

MP 418-MP 426 MP 427 MP 428 MP 429 MP 431 MP 432 MP 433-MP 433-MP 435-MP 435-MP 445 MP 4465-MP 4460 MP 44660 MP 4660 MP 4660 MP 4660 MP 4670 MP 471 MP 472 MP 473 MP 473 MP 473 MP 473 MP 473 MP 473 MP 474 MP 475 MP 476 MP 477 MP 476 MP 477 MP 478 MP 488 MP 488	2360-0133 2360-0198 2360-0199 2740-0001 2740-0001 2510-0049 2510-0049 2510-0049 2510-0047 2360-0121 2360-0121 2360-0135 2510-0192	୫ 5 ଅକ୍ଟର୍ଭ ଅଟକ ଅ	3 9 1 2 2	NOT ASSIGNED SCREW-MACH 6-32 1.25-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 6-32 .188-IN-LG 100 DEG SCREW-MACH 6-32 .375-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 6-32 .438-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI NUT-HEX-DBL-CHAM 10-32-THD .189-IN-THK NUT-HEX-DBL-CHAM 10-32-THD .109-IN-THK SCREW-MACH 8-32 .5-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI	86008 28480 88480 00600 00000 00000	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION 2360-0190 2360-0197 ORDER BY DESCRIPTION DRDER BY DESCRIPTION
MP 417 MP 418- MP 426 MP 428 MP 429 MP 430 MP 431 MP 432 MP 433 MP 433 MP 434 MP 435- MP 436- MP 444 MP 445 MP 445 MP 446 MP 446 MP 445- MP 461 MP 461 MP 472 MP 472 MP 473 MP 473 MP 473 MP 473 MP 476 MP 4775 MP 4775 MP 479- MP 480 MP 481 MP 483- MP 483- MP 486	2368-0198 2368-0197 2368-0199 2749-0101 2749-0101 2518-0049 2518-0067 2518-0121 2368-0121 2368-0135	5 থকসগুথে থকক থ	9 1 1 2 2 2	SCREW-MACH 6-32 .108-IN-LG 100 DEG SCREW-MACH 6-32 .375-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 6-32 .438-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI NUT-HEX-DBL-CHAM 10-32-THD .109-IN-THK NUT-HEX-DBL-CHAM 10-32-THD .109-IN-THK SCREW-MACH 8-32 .5-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI	28480 28480 00000 00000 00000	2360-0190 2360-0197 ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION
MP 426 HP 427 MP 428 MP 429 MP 430 MP 430 MP 431 MP 432 MP 433 MP 434 MP 435 MP 435 MP 436 MP 445 MP 445 MP 450 MP 451 MP 450 MP 461 MP 472 MP 472 MP 473 MP 472 MP 473 MP 474 MP 475 MP 474 MP 475 MP 475 MP 476 MP 477 MP 478 MP 479 MP 479 MP 479 MP 479 MP 479 MP 479 MP 480 MP 481 MP 481 MP 483 MP 486	2360-0197 2360-0199 2740-0001 2740-0001 2510-0049 2510-0067 2510-0067 2360-0121 2360-0117 2510-0135	ଅକ୍ଟନ୍ତ ଅବକ୍ଷ	1 1 2 2	SCREW-MACH 6-32 .375-IN-LG PAN-HD-PGZI SCREW-MACH 6-32 .438-IN-LG PAN-HD-PGZI NUT-HEX-DBL-CHAH 10-32-THD .189-IN-THK NUT-HEX-DBL-CHAH 10-32-THD .109-IN-THK SCREW-MACH 8-32 .5-IN-LG PAN-HD-PGZI	28480 06000 06000 00000	2360-0197 ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION
MP 428 2 MP 430 3 MP 431 3 MP 432 3 MP 433-4 4 MP 435-4 4 MP 435-4 4 MP 435-4 4 MP 435-4 4 MP 445-4 4 MP 445-4 4 MP 445-4 4 MP 450-4 4 MP 450-4 4 MP 450-4 4 MP 450-4 4 MP 470-4 4 MP 471-4 4 MP 472-4 4 MP 470-4 4 MP 480-4 4 MP 481-4 4 MP 486-4 5	2366-0199 2749-0001 2749-0001 2510-0049 2510-0047 2510-0067 2360-0121 2360-0117 2510-0135 2510-0135	ৰাজস্থ থাৰৰ য	1 2 2	SCREW-MACH 6-32 .438-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI NUT-HEX-DRL-CHAM 10-32-THD .189-IN-THK NUT-HEX-DBL-CHAM 10-32-THD .109-IN-THK SCREW-MACH 8-32 .5-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI	00000	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION DRDER BY DESCRIPTION
MP 432 MP 433 MP 434 MP 435- MP 435- MP 436- MP 445 MP 445 MP 445 MP 445 MP 450- MP 451- MP 454 MP 456- MP 461- MP 465- MP 473 MP 472 MP 472 MP 473 MP 473 MP 473 MP 474 MP 475- MP 475- MP 476- MP 476- MP 477- MP 478- MP 488- MP 48	2510-0049 2510-0067 2510-0067 2360-0121 2360-0117 2510-0135 2510-0135	থকক থ			0.00000 1	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION
MP 438- MP 448- MP 444 MP 445 MP 446 MP 447- MP 450 MP 451- MP 455- MP 4560 MP 461- MP 464 MP 462- MP 472 MP 472 MP 473 MP 476 MP 476 MP 476 MP 480 MP 481 MP 483- MP 486	2360-0117 2510-0135 2510-0135			SCREW-MACH 8-32, 5-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 8-32 2-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 8-32 2-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI	98800 00000 00000	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION
MP 444 MP 445 MP 446 MP 447 MP 450 MP 451 MP 451 MP 455 MP 451 MP 460 MP 461 MP 464 MP 470 MP 470 MP 472 MP 472 MP 473 MP 474 MP 475 MP 475 MP 476 MP 480 MP 481 MP 483 MP 486	2510-0135 2510-0135		3	SCREW-MACH 6-32. SE-6 HDAM-WD-SCREW-WACH 6-32	00000	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION
MP 451	wordnias	6 7 7	6 2	SCREW-MACH 6-32 .375-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 8-32 2.25-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI SCREW-MACH 8-32 2.25-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI	00000 00000 00000	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION
MP 454 MP 455- MP 460 MP 461- MP 465- MP 470 MP 471 MP 472 MP 473 MP 473 MP 474 MP 475 MP 476 MP 476 MP 476 MP 486 MP 4882 MP 4883- MP 486		6	4	SCREW-MACH 8-32 .25-IN-LG 186 DEG	66066	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION
MP 460 MP 461 MP 465 MP 476 MP 477 MP 478 MP 478 MP 488 MP 488 MP 488	3050-0105	6		WASHER-FL MTLC NO. 4 .125-IN-ID	28480	3050-0105
MP 464 hP 465- MP 470 hP 471 hP 472 hP 473 MP 474 MP 475 MP 476 MP 476 MP 480 MP 481 MP 482 MP 483- MP 486	2580-0003	5	6	NUT-HEX-W/LKWR 8-32-THD .125-TH-TUN	00000	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION
HP 470 HP 471 HP 472 HP 473 HP 474 HP 475 HP 476 HP 470- HP 480 MP 481 HP 482 HP 483- HP 486	2686-0099	1	4	SCREW-MACH 18-32 .375-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI	00000	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION
MP 475 MP 476 MP 477- MP 480 MP 481 HP 482 MP 483- MP 483-	2688-0129 2958-0043 2958-0054 2950-0079	8 1 0	6 1 2	SCREW-MACH 18-32 ,312-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI NUT-HEX-DBL-CHAM 3/8-32-THD ,894-IN-THK NUT-HEX-DBL-CHAM 1/2-28-THD ,125-IN-THK NUT-HEX-DBL-CHAM 5/8-24-THD ,125-IN-THK	00000 00000 00000 00000 20400	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION 2750-0079
MP 480 3 MP 481 3 MP 482 3 MP 483 4 MP 486 3	2950-0079 2950-0132 2950-0132	0 6 6	2	NUT-HEX-DBL-CHAM 5/8-24-THD .125-IN-THK NUT-HEX-DBL-CHAM 7/16-28-THD .094-IN-THK NUT-HEX-DBL-CHAM 7/16-28-THD .094-IN-THK	26480 00000 00000	2950-0079 ORDER BY DESCRIPTION ORDER BY DESCRIPTION
MP 482 3 MP 483 3 MP 486 3	3050-0001	1	4	WASHER-FL MTLC NO. 8 .172-IN-ID	28480	3050-0001
MP 486	3050-0910 3050-0010	57 57	г	WASHER-FL MTLC NO. 6 .147-IN-ID WASHER-FL MTLC NO. 6 .147-IN-ID	28480 28480	3050-0010 3050-0018
1	3050-0066 3850-0005	ខេ	3 1	WASHER-FL MTLC NO. 6 .147-IN-ID WASHER-SHLDR NO. 6 .14-IN-ID .375-IN-OD	28480 28480	3050-0066 3050-0005
	3050-0155 3050-0155	6	2	WASHER-FL MILC NO. 6 .156-IN-ID WASHER-FL MILC NO. 6 .156-IN-ID NOT ASSIGNED NOT ASSIGNED	28480 28480	3050-0155 3050-0155
	7120-3528	6	1	LABEL-WARNING .6-IN-WD 1.8-IN-LG VINYL	28488	7126~3528
MP 494 7 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	7120-4163 7120-4163 7120-5911 7120-8138 7120-8138	7 7 5 4 4	2 12	LABEL ID LABEL ID LABEL ID LABEL-WARNING 1-IN-WD 7-IN-LG PPR LABEL-WARNING 6-MM-WD 51-MM-LG UINYL LABEL-WARNING 6-MM-WD 51-MM-LG VINYL	28480 28480 28480 28480 28488	7120-4163 7120-4163 7120-5911 7126-8138 7120-8138
R1 :	7129-8968 2100-4018 0818-0037	8 4 8	1	TAG, INFO RESISTOR-VAR CONTROL CP 10K 10% LIN RESISTOR 4 3% 25W PW TC=04-50	29496 29490 29490	7126-8948 2166-4918 6918-6637
81	3101-1912	4	1	SWITCH-TGL SURMIN DPDT 2A 250VAC	28480	3101-1912
	9100-3973 9100-4089	5 7	1 1	TRANSFORMER EXCEPT OPT. 009, 010 TRANSFORMER-POWER 100/120/220/240V	28480 28480	9100-3973 9100-4980
	0955-0167 1026-0123	5	1 1	MIXER-DC 2GHZ IC 7912 V RGLTR TO-3	28486 04713	6955-0167 MC2912CK
U3 1	1826-0117	3	1	EXCEPT OPT, 009, 010 IC 7812 V RGLTR TO-3 EXCEPT OPT, 609, 010	07263	7612KC
U5 U6 1	1826-0181 1826-0539 1826-0523 1826-0423	1 7 5 4	1 1 1	IC V RGLTR TO-3 IC 348 V RGLTR TO-3 IC 337 V RGLTR TO-3 IC V RGLTR TO-3	27014 27014 27014 27014 27614	LM323K LM340K~24 LM337K LM317K
W1 [D8672-60123	8	1	CABLE ASSEMBLY-FP-ALC EXCEPT OPT. 809, 810	28480	88672-69173
MS (08672-60171	6	1	CABLE ASSEMBLY-FP-MOD EXCEPT OPT, 869, 818	28480	88672-68171
M.S. (68672-68159	0	1	CABLE ASSEMBLY-FRONT PANEL	28480	08672-6015 9

See introduction to this section for ordering information *Indicates factory selected value



Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
보4 보5 보6 보7 보면	08672-60158 08672-60182 08672-60162 08672-60170 08672-60174	୬ ନ ମ ଅନ	1 1 1 1	CABLE ASSEMBLY-REAR PANEL CABLE-16 CONDUCTOR CABLE ASSEMBLY-26 CONDUCTOR CABLE ASSEMBLY-REGULATOR-IC CABLE ASSEMBLY-REGULATOR SWITCH-	28488 28480 26480 28480 28480	08672-60158 08672-60182 08672-60162 08672-60170 08672-60174
W9 W10 W11	0.8672-60172 0.8672-20156 0.8672-20168	クスタ	1 1	CABLE ASSEMBLY-REGULATOR-ALC CADLE ASSEMBLY-FP TO PMS EXCEPT OPT. 809, 818 CABLE ASSEMBLY-MOD IN	28480 28480 28480	08672-60172 08672-20156 08672-20160
W12 W13 W14 W15	1250-1741 1250-1741 1250-1741 08672-20161 08672-20157	0000	1	EXCEPT OPT. 009, 010 ADAPTER-COAX RTANG M-SMA F-SMA ADAPTER-COAX RTANG M-SMA F-SMA CABLE ASSEMBLY-MOD OUT EXCEPT OPT. 009, 018 CABLE ASSEMBLY-PMS TO CS	28480 26480 28480 28480	1250-1741 1250-1741 88672-20161 08672-28157
W16 W17 W18	08672-20158 68672-66161 98672-60155	24 O	1 1	EXCEPT OPT. 889, 010 CABLE ASSEMBLY-CS TO ISOLATOR CABLE ASSEMBLY-BIAS TCE EXCEPT OPT. 889, 818 CABLE ASSEMBLY-MODULATOR EXCEPT OPT. 889, 818	28480 28480 28480	08672-20158 08672-60161 08672-60155
ଧୀ ନ ଧର ଓ ଧର ଧର ଧ	08672-60153 08672-20150 1250-1397 08672-60185		1 1 1	CABLE ASSEMBLY-PHASE LOCK CABLE ASSEMBLY-L.O. TO ISOLATOR ADAPTER-COAX RTANG M-SMA M-SMA EXCEPT OPT. 009, 810 CABLE-LB BIAS TEE EXCEPT OPT. 009, 010	28480 28480 28480 28480	08472-40153 08472-20150 1250-1397 08472-40185
₩23 ₩24 ₩25 ₩26 ₩27 ₩29	08672-60186 08672-20170 08672-60157 08672-20162 08672-20167 08672-20187	18180	1 1 1 1 1	CABLE-LB MODULATOR EXCEPT OPT, 069,010 CABLE-MOD/MOD EXCEPT OPT, 069, 016 CABLE ASSEMBLY-ALC OUT CABLE ASSEMBLY-MOD LPF CABLE ASSEMBLY-MIXER/AMPLIFIER CABLE ASSEMBLY-AMPLIFIER/LPF ONL	28488 28488 28480 28480 28480 28480	08672-60106 08672-20170 08672-60157 08672-20151 08672-20151 08672-20159
₩29 ₩30 ₩31 4 ₩32	08672-20153 08672-60156 08672-20154 08672-20159	0 7 1 6	1 1 1	CABLE ASSEMBLY-COUPLER/CS CABLE ASSEMBLY-DETR OUT CABLE ASSEMBLY-CS/ATTENUATOR EXCEPT OPT. 001, 005, 010 CABLE ASSEMBLY-ATTEN-OUT	28480 28480 28480 28480	08672-20153 08672-60156 08672-20154 08672-20159
₩32 ₩32 ₩32	08672-20188 08672-20189 08672-20191 08672-60141		1 1 1	EXCEPT OPT. 884, 085, 809, 818 CABLE ASSEMBLY-ATTEN-OUT OPT.084 CABLE ASSEMBLY-ATTEN-OUT OPT. 818 CABLE ASSEMBLY-ATTEN-OUT OPT. 818 CABLE ASSY-LINE (INCL A12 & C6)	28480 28480 28480 28480	08472-20188 08472-20189 08672-20191 08672-60141
W35 W36 W37 W38	98672-20155 8120-3728 8128-2682 10833D 88672-60154	1 22	1 1 1	CABLE ASSY-RIGID COAXIAL, RE IN CABLE-ATTEN. CONTROL CABLE-BRC (109MHZ REF. IN) CABLE-HP-IB, 0.5 METRE CABLE ASSEMBLY-PULSE IN P/O J3	28480 28480 28480 28480	08672-20155 8126-3720 8120-2682 108330
widi	08672-20190 08672-20190	7 10	1	ISOLATOR TO MODULATOR OPT. 009,010 ONLY MISCELLANEOUS CONNECTOR-SGL CONT SKT 1.14-MM-BSC-SZ	28488 28480 28480	88672-63154 88672-28198 8362-8265
	0890-0041 1251-3279 1251-3966 1251-4283	6573	1 1 6 3	TUBING-HS .11-D/.08-RCVD .016-WALL PVC CONNECTOR 12-PIN F POST TYPE CONTACT-CONN U/W-POST-TYPE FEM CRP CONTACT-CONN U/W-POST-TYPE FEM CRP	00000 28486 28480 28480	ORDER BY DESCRIPTION 1251-3279 1251-3966 1251-4283
			:			

		-				

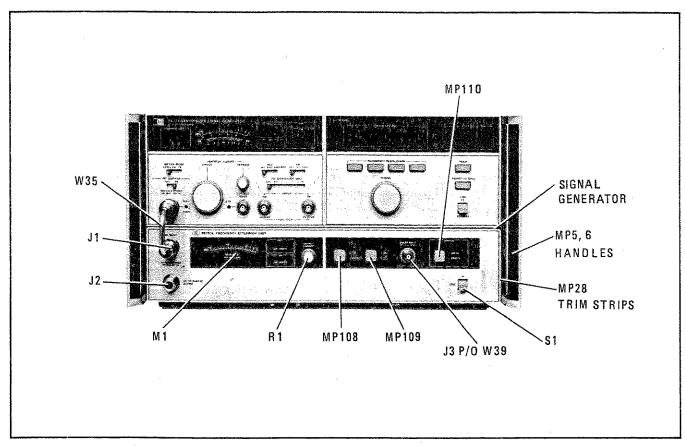


Figure 6-1. FEU Front Panel Chassis and Mechanical Parts Identification

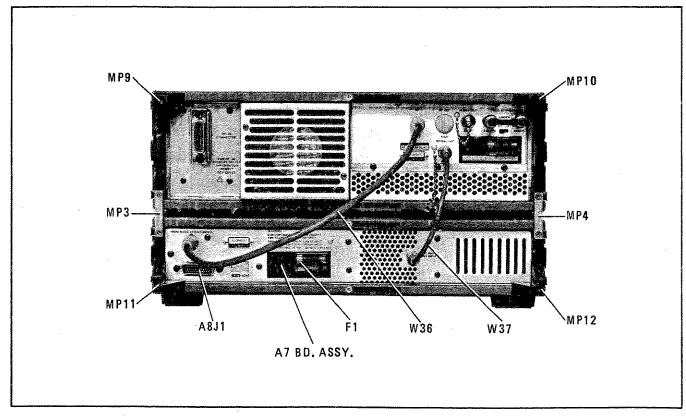


Figure 6-2. FEU Rear Panel Chassis and Mechanical Parts Identification

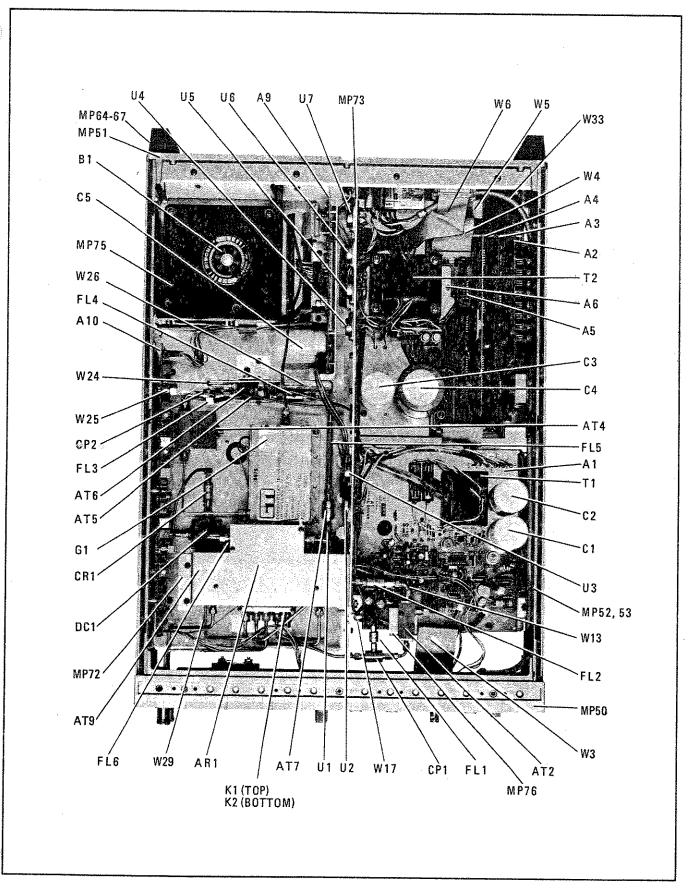


Figure 6-3. FEU Top Chassis Parts, Mechanical Parts and Cable Identification

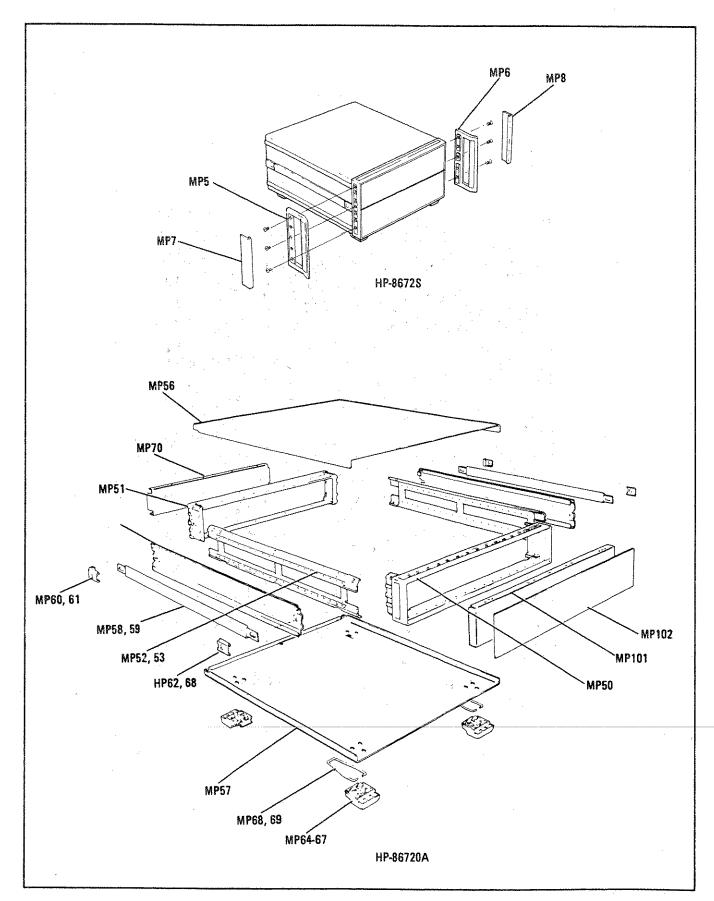


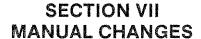
Figure 6-4. Cabinet Parts



Table 6-4. Code List of Manufacturers

Mfr Code	Manufacturer Name	Address	Zip Code
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ANY SATISFACTORY SUPPLIER SANGAMO ELEC CO S CAROLINA DIV ALLEN-BRADLEY CO TEXAS INSTR INC SEMICOND CMPNT DIV SPECTROL ELECTRONICS CORP GE CO SEMICONDUCTOR PROD DEPT K D I PYROFILM CORP MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS RICHCO PLASTIC CO FAIRCHILD SEMICONDUCTOR DIV SILICONIX INC MEPCO/ELECTRA CORP EMCON DIV ITW MICRO-OHM CORP TRANSITRON ELECTRONIC CORP CORNING GLASS WORKS (BRADFORD) SIEMENS CORP NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP CORNING GLASS WORKS (WILMINGTON) HEWLETT-PACKARD CO CORPORATE HQ RCA CORP SOLID STATE DIV BOURNS INC TRIMPOT PROD DIV SPRAGUE ELECTRIC CO ELECTRO HOTIVE CORP BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS INC HELIPOT DIV LITTELFUSE INC ZIERICK MFG CO	PICKENS SC MILWAUKEE WI DALLAS TX CITY OF IND CA AUBURN NY WHIPPANY NJ PHOENIX AZ CHICAGO IL MOUNTAIN VIEW CA SANTA CLARA CA MINERAL WELLS TX SAN DIEGO CA EL MONTE CA WAKEFIELD HA BRADFORD PA ISELIN NJ SANTA CLARA CA WILMINGTON NC PALO ALTO CA SOMERVILLE NJ RIVERSIDE CA NORTH ADAMS HA FLORENCE SC FULLERTON CA DES PLAINES II HT KISCO NY GLENDALE CA	29671 53204 75222 91745 13201 02761 85908 60646 94042 95054 76067 92129 91731 01890 16701 06830 95951 20401 94304 92507 01247 04626 92634 60016 10549 91201

Models 8672S/86720A Manual Changes



7-1. INTRODUCTION

This section normally contains information for adapting this manual to instruments for which the content does not apply directly. Since this manual does apply directly to instruments having serial numbers listed on the title page, no change information is given here. Refer to INSTRUMENTS COVERED BY MANUAL in Section I for additional important information about serial number coverage.

SECTION VIII SERVICE

8-1. INTRODUCTION

This section contains information for troubleshooting and repairing the Signal Generator System. Included are block and circuit diagrams, troubleshooting tests, component locators, and principles of operation.

8-2. SERVICE SHEETS

The foldout pages in this section are service sheets and consist of block diagrams and circuit diagrams.

Table 8-1 Schematic Diagram Notes provides general information which relate to block and schematic diagram symbols.

8-3. Block Diagrams

Service Sheet 1 is the Analog and Pulse Circuits block diagram. Service Sheet 2 is a block diagram of the HP-IB and Front Panel Circuits.

8-4. Circuit Diagrams

Circuit diagrams and their associated information for individual assemblies are contained in Service Sheets 3 through 14. Service Sheet 4 shows the RF Circuits with the pulse modulator circuits removed (Option 009 or 010).

These diagrams are aids for understanding operation and for troubleshooting the Signal Generator System.

8-5. SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

8-6. Before Applying Power

Verify that the instruments are set to match the available line voltage and that the correct fuses are installed. An uninterrupted safety earth ground must be provided from the main power source to the instruments input wiring terminals, power cords, or supplied power cord sets.

8-7. Warnings and Cautions

Pay attention to WARNINGS and CAUTIONS. They must be followed for your protection and to avoid damage to the equipment.

WARNINGS

Maintenance described herein is performed with power supplied to the instruments and with the protective covers removed. Such maintenance should be performed only by service-trained personnel who are aware of the hazards involved (for example, fire and electrical shock). Where maintenance can be performed without power supplied, the power should be removed.

Any interruption of the protective (grounding) conductor (inside or outside the instrument) or disconnection of the protective earth terminal will create a potential shock hazard that could result in personal injury. Grounding one conductor of a two conductor outlet is not sufficient. Whenever it is likely that the protection has been impaired, the instruments must be made inoperative (i.e., secured against unintended operation).

If these instruments are to be energized via an autotransformer, make sure that the autotransformer's common terminal is connected to neutral (grounded side of mains supply).

Capacitors inside the instruments can still be charged even if the instrument is disconnected from its source of supply.

Make sure that only 250 volt fuses with the required rated current and of the specified type (normal blow, time delay, etc.) are used for replacement. Do not use repaired fuses or short-circuited fuseholders. To do so could create a shock or fire hazard.

CAUTION

Do not disconnect or remove any boards in the Signal Generator System unless the instrument is unplugged. Some boards contain devices which can be damaged if the board is removed when the power is on. Use conductive foam when removing MOS devices from sockets.

Table 8-1. Schematic Diagram Notes (1 of 8)

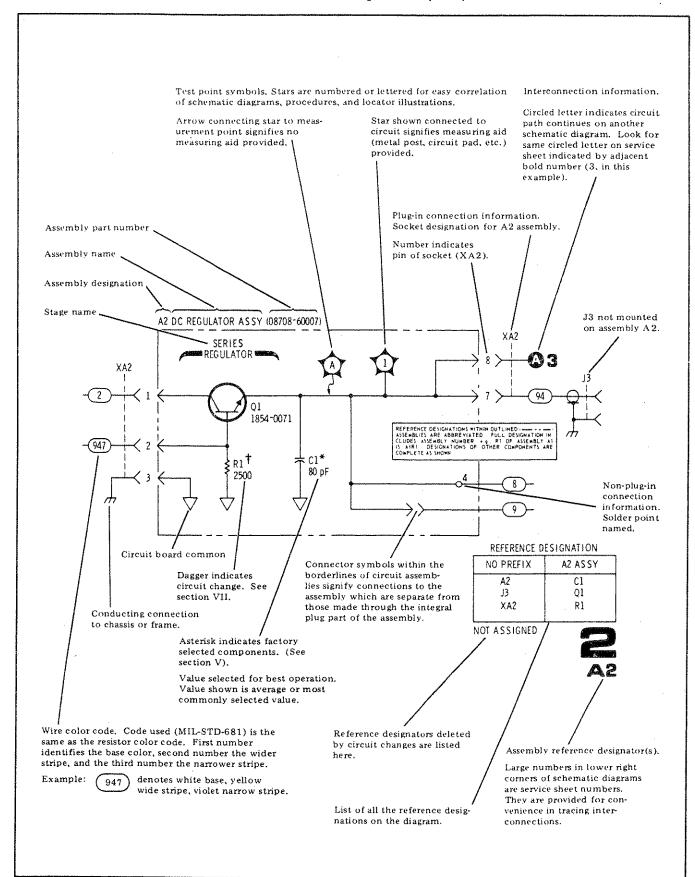
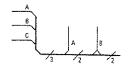


Table 8-1. Schematic Diagram Notes (2 of 8)

	SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM	NOTES	·					
*	Asterisk denotes a factory-selected valu	e. Value sh	own is typical.					
†	Dagger indicates circuit change. See Se	Dagger indicates circuit change. See Section VII.						
	Tool-aided adjustment.	0	Manual control.					
	Encloses front-panel designation.							
	Encloses rear-panel designation.							
was one evaluation of the contract of the cont	Circuit assembly borderline.							
	Other assembly borderline.		-					
	Heavy line with arrows indicates path	and directio	on of main signal.					
	Heavy dashed line with arrows indicate	es path and	direction of main feedback.					
	Indicates stripline (i.e., RF transmission	n line above	e ground).					
<u></u> CW	Wiper moves toward cw with clockwise r knob).	otation of c	ontrol (as viewed from shaft o					
全	Numbered Test Point measurement aid provided.							
	Encloses wire or cable color code. Code of First number identifies the base color, sand the third number identifies the number yellow wide stripe, violet narrow stripe.	econd num	ber identifies the wider stripe					
÷	A direct conducting connection to earth that has a similar function (e.g., the fra							
A	A conducting connection to a chassis of	frame.						
\Diamond	Common connections. All like-designat	ion points a	are connected.					
AD 12	Letters = off-page connection, e.g., AN Number = Service Sheet number for off	-page conne	ection, e.g., 12					
O THIS PAGE	Number (only) = on-page connection.							

Table 8-1. Schematic Diagram Notes (3 of 8)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM NOTES



Indicates multiple paths represented by only one line. Letters or names identify individual paths. Numbers indicate number of paths represented by the line.



Coaxial or shielded cable.



Relay. Contact moves in direction of arrow when energized.



Indicates a pushbutton switch with a momentary (ON) position.



Indicates a PIN diode.



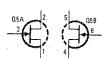
Indicates a current regulation diode.



Indicates a voltage regulation diode.



Indicates a Schottky (hot-carrier) diode.



Multiple transistors in a single package—physical location of the pins is shown in package outline on schematic.



Identification of logic families as shown (in this case, ECL).



Indicates an opto-isolator of a LED and a photoresistor packaged together. The resistance of the photoresistor is a function of the current flowing through the LED.

W. E.

Table 8-1. Schematic Diagram Notes (4 of 8)

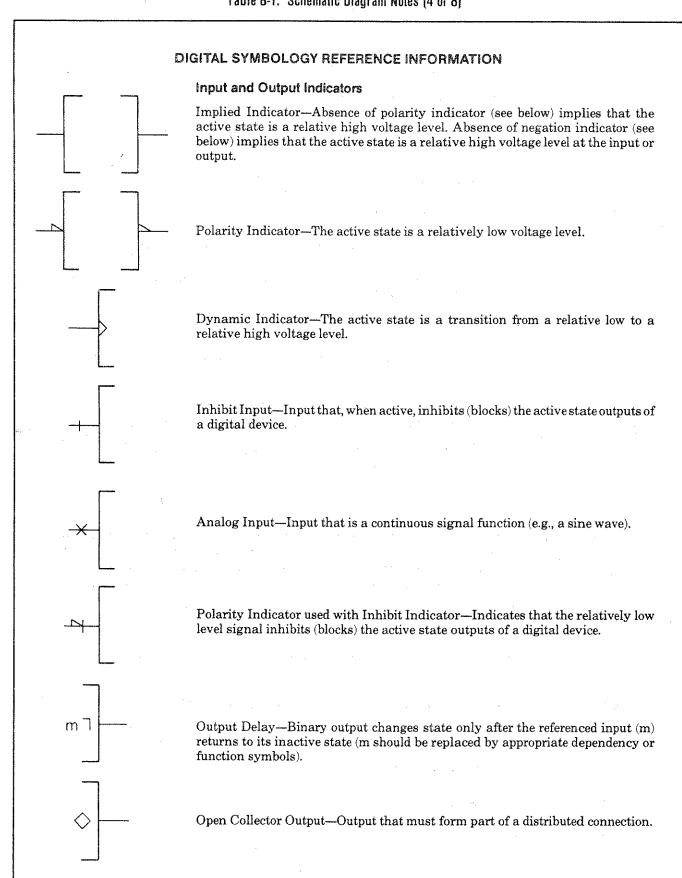


Table 8-1. Schematic Diagram Notes (5 of 8)

	DIGITAL SYMBOLOGY REFERENCE INFORMATION
	Input and Output Indicators (Cont'd)
3-STATE	Three-state Output—Indicates outputs that can have a high impedance (d connect) state in addition to the normal binary logic states.
	Combinational Logic Symbols and Functions
&	AND—All inputs must be active for the output to be active.
≥1	OR—One or more inputs being active will cause the output to be active.
≥m	Logic Threshold—m or more inputs being active will cause the output to be acti (replace m with a number).
=1	EXCLUSIVE OR—Output will be active when one (and only one) input is active
=m	m and only m—Output will be active when m (and only m) inputs are acti (replace m with a number).
	Logic Identity—Output will be active only when all or none of the inputs are active. (i.e., when all inputs are identical, output will be active).
	Amplifier—The output will be active only when the input is active (can be us with polarity or logic indicator at input or output to signify inversion).
X/Y	Signal Level Converter—Input level(s) are different than output level(s).
◆	Bilateral Switch—Binary controlled switch which acts as an on/off switch analog or binary signals flowing in both directions. Dependency notation shou be used to indicate affecting/affected inputs and outputs. Note: amplifier symb (with dependency notation) should be read to indicate unilateral switching.
X→Y	Coder—Input code (X) is converted to output code (Y) per weighted values or table.
(Functional Labels)	The following labels are to be used as necessary to ensure rapid identification device function.
MUX	Multiplexer—The output is dependent only on the selected input.
DEMUX	Demultiplexer—Only the selected output is a function of the input.
CPU	Central Processing Unit
PIO	Peripheral Input/Output
SMI	Static Memory Interface

Table 8-1. Schematic Diagram Notes (6 of 8)

	DIGITAL SYMBOLOGY REFERENCE INFORMATION
	Sequential Logic Functions
1	Monostable—Single shot multivibrator. Output becomes active when the input becomes active. Output remains active (even if the input becomes inactive) for a period of time that is characteristic of the device and/or circuit.
	Oscillator—The output is a uniform repetitive signal which alternates between the high and low state values. If an input is shown, then the output will be active if and only if the input is in the active state.
FF	Flip-Flop—Binary element with two stable states, set and reset. When the flip-flop is set, its outputs will be in their active states. When the flip-flop is reset, its outputs will be in their inactive states.
т	Toggle Input—When active, causes the flip-flop to change states.
S	Set Input—When active, causes the flip-flop to set.
R	Reset Input—When active, causes the flip-flop to reset.
J.	J Input—Analogous to set input.
К	K Input—Analogous to reset input.
D	Data Input—Always enabled by another input (generally a C input—see Dependency Notation). When the D input is dependency-enabled, a high level at D will set the flip-flop; a low level will reset the flip-flop. Note: strictly speaking, D inputs have no active or inactive states—they are just enabled or disabled.
m	Count-Up Input—When active, increments the contents (count) of a counter by "m" counts (m is replaced with a number).
-m	Count-Down Input—When active, decrements the contents (count) of a counter by "m" counts (m is replaced with a number).
→m	Shift Right (Down) Input—When active, causes the contents of a shift register to shift to the right or down "m" places (m is replaced with a number).
← m	Shift Left (Up) Input—When active, causes the contents of a shift register to shift to the left or up "m" places $(m \text{ is replaced with a number})$.
	NOTE
	For the four functions shown above, if m is one, it is omitted.
Functional Labels)	The following functional labels are to be used as necessary in symbol build-ups to ensure rapid identification of device function.

RAM

Table 8-1. Schematic Diagram Notes (7 of 8)

DIGITAL SYMBOLOGY REFERENCE INFORMATION

Sequential Logic Functions (Cont'd)

mCNTR Counter—Array of flip-flops connected to form a counter with modulus m (m is

replaced with a number that indicates the number of states: 5 CNTR, 10 CNTR,

etc.).

REG Register—Array of unconnected flip-flops that form a simple register or latch.

SREG Shift Register—Array of flip-flops that form a register with internal connections

that permit shifting the contents from flip-flop to flip-flop.

ROM Read Only Memory—Addressable memory with read-out capability only.

Random Access Memory-Addressable memory with read-in and read-out

capability.

Dependency Notation

mAm

Address Dependency—Binary affecting inputs of affected outputs. The m prefix is replaced with a number that differentiates between several address inputs, indicates dependency, or indicates demultiplexing and multiplexing of address inputs and

outputs. The m suffix indicates the number of cells that can be addressed.

Gm Gate (AND) Dependency—Binary affecting input with an AND relationship to

those inputs or outputs labeled with the same identifier. The m is replaced with a

number or letter (the identifier).

Cm Control Dependency—Binary affecting input used where more than a simple AND

relationship exists between the C input and the affected inputs and outputs (used

only with D-type flip-flops).

Vm OR Dependency—Binary affecting input with an OR relationship to those inputs or

outputs labeled with the same identifier. The m is replaced with a number or the

letter (the identifier).

Free Dependency—Binary affecting input acting as a connect switch when active

and a disconnect when inactive. Used to control the 3-state behavior of a

3-state device.

NOTE

The identifier (m) is omitted if it is one—that is, when there is only one dependency relationship of that kind in a particular device. When this is done, the dependency indicator itself (G, C, F, or V) is used to prefix or suffix the affected (dependent) input or output.

Table 8-1. Schematic Diagram Notes (8 of 8)



\$ 85°

DIGITAL SYMBOLOGY REFERENCE INFORMATION

Miscellaneous

 \prod

Schmitt Trigger—Input characterized by hysterisis; one threshold for positive going signals and a second threshold for negative going signals.

Active

Active State—A binary physical or logical state that corresponds to the true state of an input, an output, or a function. The opposite of the inactive state.

Enable

Enabled Condition—A logical state that occurs when dependency conditions are satisfied. Although not explicitly stated in the definitions listed above, functions are assumed to be enabled when their behavior is described. A convenient way to think of it is as follows:

A function becomes active when:

- it is enabled (dependency conditions—if any—are satisfied)
- and its external stimuls (e.g., voltage level) enters the active state.

8-8. RECOMMENDED TEST EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

Test equipment and test accessories required to maintain the Signal Generator System are listed in Table 1-4, Recommended Test Equipment in this manual, and in the Recommended Test Equipment Table in the HP 8672A Operating Manual. Other equipment may be substituted if the listed critical specifications are met.

8-9. SERVICE TOOLS, AIDS AND INFORMATION

8-10. Support Kit

The 11712A Support Kit is available to aid the user in maintaining and servicing the Signal Generator System. It consists of cables, adaptors, terminations, prerecorded programs, extender boards, and two diagnostic extender boards.

8-11. Parts and Cable Locations

The locations of individual components mounted on printed circuit boards or other assemblies are shown adjacent to the schematic diagram on the appropriate Service Sheet. The part reference designator is the assembly designator plus the part designator. For example, A6R9 is R9 on the A6 assembly. For specific component descriptions and ordering information, refer to Table 6-3, Replaceable Parts, in Section VI. Chassis and frame parts, as well as mechanical parts and cables, are identified.

8-12. Pozidriv Screwdrivers

Many screws in the instrument appear to be Phillips, but are not. To avoid damage to the screw slots, Pozidriv screwdrivers should be used. HP 8710-0899 si a No. 1 Pozidriv; HP 8710-0900 is a No. 2 Pozidriv.

8-13. Blade Tuning Tools

For adjustments requiring a non-metalic tuning tool, use the J.F.D. Model No. 5284 (HP 8710-1010). In situations not requiring non-metallic tuning tools, an ordinary small screwdriver or other suitable tool is sufficeint. A metal adjustment tool is provided in the 11726A Support Kit. No matter what tool is used, never try to force any adjustment control in this instrument.

8-14. Servicing Aids on Printed Circuits

The servicing aids include test points, transistor and integrated circuit designations, adjustment

callouts, and assembly part numbers. Refer to Table 8-2 for a list of etched circuit soldering equipment.

8-15. Non-Field Repairable Assemblies

A few of the Signal Generator System's assemblies must be replaced if they malfunction. The following FEU assemblies are not field repairable:

ARI 40 dB Amplifier

AT1 Termination

AT2 High Band Pulse Modulator

AT3 Termination

AT4 Isolator

AT5 Low Band Pulse Modulator

AT6 ALC Modulator

AT7 10 dB Attenuator

AT8 Termination

AT9 110 dB Attenuator Assembly

B1 Blower Assembly

CP1 Bias Tee Assembly

CP1 Bias Tee Assembly

DC1 20 dB Directional Coupler

FL1 Low Pass Filter Assembly

FL2 High Pass Filter Assembly

FL3 Low Pass Filter Assembly

FL4 High Pass Filter Assembly

FL5 4.5 GHz Filter Assembly

FL6 2.0 GHz Filter Assembly

G1 4.2 GHz Oscillator Assembly

K1 CW/Pulse Relay

K2 Low/High Band Relay

Refer to Section VIII of the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual for additional information on non-field repairable assemblies in the Signal Generator.

8-16. After Service Product Safety Checks

Visually inspect interior of instrument for any signs of abnormal internally generated heat, such as discolored printed circuit boards or components, damaged insulation, or evidence of arcing. Determine and remedy the cause of any such condition.

Using a suitable ohmmeter, check resistance from instrument enclosure to ground pin on power cable plug. The reading must be less than one-half ohm. Flex the power cable while making this measurement to determine whether intermittent discontinuities exist.

Check any front or rear panel terminals marked as ground, using the procedure in the paragraph above.



Table 8-2. Etched Circuit Soldering Equipment

ltem	Use	Specification	Item Recommended	HP Part No.
Soldering Tool	Soldering, Heat Staking	Wattage: 35W Tip Temp.: 390°—440°C (735°—825°F)	Ungar No. 135 Ungar Division Eldon Ind. Corp. Compton, CA 90220	8690-0167
Soldering Tip	Soldering, Unsoldering	*Shape: Chisel	*Ungar PL113	8690-0007
Soldering Tip	Heat Staking	Shape: Cupped	HP 5020-8160 or modified Ungar PL111	5020-8160
De-Soldering Aid	To remove molten solder from connection	Suction Device	Soldapullt by Edsyn Co., Van Nuys, CA 91406	8690-0060
Rosin (flux) Solvent	To remove excess flux from soldered area before applica- tion of protective coating	Must not dissolve etched circuit base board.	Freon	8500-0232
Solder	Component replacement; Circuit Board repair wiring	Rosin (flux) core, high tin content (63/37 tin/lead), 18 gauge (SWG) 0.048 in. diam- eter preferred.		8090-0607

^{*}For working on circuit boards, for general purpose work, use No. 555 Handle (8690-0261) and No. 4037 Heating Unit 47% - 56% W (HP 8690-0006); tip temperature of $850^{\circ} - 900^{\circ}$ F; and Ungar No. PL113 %" chisel tip.

After Service Product Safety Checks (cont'd)

Check resistance from instrument enclosure to the line and neutral (tied together) with the power switch on and the power source disconnected. The minimum acceptable resistance is two megohms.

Check line fuses to verify that a correctly rated fuse is installed (refer to Section II).

8-17. TROUBLESHOOTING

8-18. General

Instrument problems usually occur in three general categories: operator errors, instrument performance out of specification and catastrophic failures. The troubleshooting strategy is different for each category. For a complete list of specifications refer to Table 1-1, Specifications, in Section I.

Operator Errors. Apparent failures sometimes result from operator errors. For example, attempting to adjust the FEU OUTPUT VERNIER when the system is in the pulse modulation mode of operation.

instrument Performance Out of Specification. Three levels of testing can be performed to verify that the instrument is operating normally and within specification. The first level of testing is to perform the Operator's Checks in Section III of this manual and the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual. These checks involve the least amount of time and can reveal much about overall operation. The second and third levels of testing are done by performing the Abbreviated Performance Tests (for 90% confidence) or the full Performance Tests. Both of these tests are located in Section IV.

Troubleshooting (cont'd)

The specifications are listed in Table 1-1. If a specification is only slightly out of limits, it can sometimes be brought into specification by an adjustment. The procedures for all adjustments are in Section V. References listed for each adjustment indicate which service sheet to consult when the adjustment fails. In general, it is also good practice to perform the troubleshooting checks for Service Sheet 1 since they take only a few minutes and reveal much about the instrument.

Catastrophic Failures. Begin troubleshooting of catastrophic failures by determining which of the two instruments has failed (refer to Service Sheet 1 in this manual). If the FEU has failed, additional troubleshooting information is contained in the Service Sheets in this manual. If the Signal Generator has failed, refer to the HP8672A Operating and Service Manual.

SERVICE SHEET 1 - ANALOG AND PULSE MODULATION CIRCUITS

GENERAL

The HP 8672S Signal Generator System consists of an HP 8672A Signal Generator and an HP 86720A Frequency Extension Unit. Theory of operation and troubleshooting for the Signal Generator are covered in the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual. Theory of operation and troubleshooting for the FEU are covered in this section.

Figure 1-3 shows the relationship between the Signal Generator and the FEU. This service sheet covers the Analog and Pulse Modulation circuits of the FEU. Service Sheet 2 covers the HP-IB and front panel circuits. In addition, the troubleshooting information required to determine which of the two instuments is not operating correctly is included in this service sheet.

PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

Signal Generator System

The Signal Generator System uses a heterodyne technique in the FEU to extend the standard 2 to 18 GHz range of the Signal Generator to a lower limit of 10 MHz. This technique allows the system to retain all of the capabilities of the Signal Generator while adding the additional frequency range and pulse modulation capabilities of the FEU. Refer to Table 1-1 for a list of the Signal Generator System specifications as related to the standard Signal Generator specifications.

The Signal Generator used in the system must contain either Option 034 or 038. The major differences between a standard Signal Generator and either an Option 034 or 038 Signal Generator are as follows:

- a. The 110 dB step attenuator is removed.
- b. The circuits necessary to control a similar attenuator in the FEU have been added (Option 034). Or, a two-position OUTPUT LEVEL RANGE switch is installed to control an FEU that does not contain this attenuator (Option 038).
- c. During low band operation, the Signal Generator FREQUENCY MHz display indicates the 10 MHz to 2 GHz output frequency.
- d. Also, during low band operation, the RF output from the Signal Generator to the FEU is

from 4.1 to 6.2 GHz. This signal is heterodyned with the 4.2 GHz oscillator in the FEU to provide the 10 MHz to 2 GHz RF output from the FEU.

e. The circuits necessary to provide the down convert and the +10 dB control signals have been added.

Refer to the option description paragraphs in Section I for additional information on the various option configurations available with the Signal Generator System.

Frequency Extension Unit

The FEU is functionally divided into five major sections. The following four are shown on this service sheet:

- 1. Two RF paths. A low band of 10 MHz to 1.999 999 GHz and a high band of 2 to 18 GHz.
- 2. The Automatic Leveling Control (ALC) circuits (A10). The ALC in the FEU is only active during low band operation.
- 3. The pulse modulation circuits (A1).
- 4. The three power supply circuits (A1, A9, and A6).

The fifth section is the HP-IB and front panel circuits that are covered in Service Sheet 2.

RF Paths

The RF signal from the Signal Generator is applied to the RF INPUT connector of the FEU. If the high band path (without pulse modulation) is selected, the signal passes through the CW/pulse relay and the high band/low band relay and is applied to the 110 dB step attenuator.

This attenuator is controlled by the Signal Generator signals applied to the FROM 8672A ATTEN CONTROL connector. The specific signal corresponds to the value displayed by the RANGE dBm LEDs on the Signal Generator front panel. Note that the Signal Generator does not contain an internal step attenuator. Therefore, all of the 10 dB steps of attenuation for the system are inserted by the step attenuator in the FEU.

In the high band, the RF output level over a range of +3 to -10 dB (labeled dBm) is adjusted by the Signal Generator OUTPUT LEVEL VERNIER

control. This level is indicated on the Signal Generator meter relative to the RANGE dBm level displayed.

If pulse modulation is selected in the high band, the RF signal is applied through the CW/Pulse relay to the bias tee and high band pulse modulator. How the pulse modulation is performed is covered later. The pulse output is then routed back to the high band path. Note that there is no ALC for the high band pulse output. Therefore, this output is uncalibrated.

When the Signal Generator is tuned below 2 GHz, the system switches to low band operation. Note that the Signal Generator must sense the logic signal Nhet (ground) in the FEU to enable it to switch to low band. The Het On control signal is then applied to the FEU and the high/low band relay is activated. In the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual the Nhet and Het On logic signals are shown on Service Sheet 7-A2.

With the low band path selected, the appropriate 4.21 to 6.2 GHz signal from the Signal Generator is routed to the mixer in the FEU. This signal is mixed with the 4.2 GHz output from the ϕ locked oscillator to provide the 10 MHz to 2 GHz low band output.

In the low band, the RF output level over a range of +3 to -10 dB is adjusted by the FEU OUTPUT VERNIER control. This level is indicated on the FEU meter relative to the Signal Generator RANGE dBm level displayed. Also, in the low band only, an additional +10 dBm of RF output is obtained when the Signal Generator OUTPUT LEVEL control is set to +10 dBm. A +10 dB control signal from the Signal Generator is applied to the +10 dB control circuit in the ALC loop.

The 4.2 GHz oscillator is phase locked with the Signal Generator by the $100\,\mathrm{MHz}$ REF INPUT. Its output is applied through the bias tee and low band modulator to the ALC pin modulator. The ALC input to the pin modulator levels both the CW and the pulse output from +13 to -120 dBm in the 10 MHz to 2 GHz range. The ouput of the mixer is routed through a 40 dB isolation amplifier and directional coupler to the step attenuator. Anytime the 4.2 GHz oscillator loses phase lock, the RF UNLOCKED LED on the FEU front panel lights.

FEU Automatic Leveling Control Loop (Low Band Operation Only)

The major functional components of the ALC loop are the crystal detector, the integrator, log amplifier, reference amplifier, and the ALC pin modulator. The RF output amplitude from the directional coupler is detected by the crystal detector. The integrator sums the detected output with a reference and outputs a control voltage. The current output from the modulation driver is used to control the level of RF attenuation in the pin modulator. Because of the non-linear characteristics of the crystal detector and the pin modulator and because the pin modulator must be current driven. extra circuits are required in the basic ALC loop. In addition, because the low band pulse output must also be leveled, a digital sample-and-hold is used to store the requested power output level.

The crystal detector's output is linear with respect to the RF output power it represents. The log amplifier converts this relationship to a linear voltage-to-dBm power characteristic. The integrator sums the log amplifier output with the output from the reference amplifier. The integrator output is applied through the CW/pulse control logic to the exponential amplifier and modulation driver.

As long as the ALC loop is operating properly and the RF output is leveled, the sum of the log amplifier output and the reference amplifier output is very close to 0 Vdc. As a result, the output from the high-gain integrator is held at the level necessary to provide the requested RF power output.

The reference amplifier output can be modified by the +10 dB control circuit and the vernier inputs (local or remote). If the Signal Generator OUT-PUT LEVEL RANGE switch is set to +10 dBm, the +10 dB control signal is applied to the FROM 8672A ATTEN CONTROL connector. The +10 dB control circuit enables the FEU ALC to level low band signals up to +13 dBm. In local operation, the front panel vernier control is used to modify the reference. In remote operation, this vernier information is decoded by the HP-IB circuits and used to modify the ALC reference.

When using low band pulse modulation, the ALC loop is used to level the peak pulse power. This power is held to ± 1 dB of the CW level at which the system is set when the FEU is switched to pulse modulation.

This leveling is accomplished by digitally sampling and holding the output of the integrator. When the FEU is switched to pulse modulation, the Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC) control enables the ADC to accept 80 kHz clock pulses. The analog output of the integrator is converted to its digital equivalent. The output of the ADC is then clocked into Digital-to-Analog Converter (DAC). The ADC control now disables the ADC and the digital sample-and-hold is complete. The analog output of the DAC is the same as the output of the integrator when it was sampled. This value is retained until the FEU is cycled out of and then back into pulse modulation.

The CW/Pulse control logic determines which FET switch is active. During CW operation, the continuously updated analog signal is applied to the exponential amplifier. During pulse operation, the stored analog output from the DAC is used.

The dBm meter and the LVL UNCAL LED are used only in low band CW operation. If the ALC loop is unable to level the RF power, the unleveled detector lights the LVL UNCAL LED and disconnects the dBm meter. During pulse or high band operation the meter is disconnected and the LVL UNCAL LED is disabled.

Pulse Modulation

The FEU provides pulse modulated output in both bands. However, only the low band pulse output is leveled. In both cases, an external pulse input to the pulse modulator drive circuits is required.

The modulator drive circuits provide the signals necessary to switch the selected pulse modulator circuit on and off. To achieve rapid rise and fall time on the RF output pulses a series/shunt type modulator is used. The pulse on/off logic and driver circuits provide the series drive to the bias tee. The pulse modulation driver circuit provides the shunt drive to the pulse modulator.

There are separate bias tees and pulse modulators for the high and low bands. The drive signals are routed to the selected pulse modulation path by a relay controlled by the low band signal.

Power Supplies

The FEU contains the following three power supplies:

- a. The main power supply that supplies +24 Vdc and +5 Vdc throughout the instrument. It is located on the A6 Motherboard Assembly.
- b. The pulse driver power supply that supplies +12 Vdc, -12 Vdc and +5.2 Vdc to the pulse driver board. It is located on the A1 Pulse Driver Assembly.
- c. The ALC power supply that supplies +20 Vdc and -10 Vdc to the ALC Amplifier Assembly and some of the RF Path circuits. It is located on the A9 ALC Power Supply Assembly.

TROUBLESHOOTING

General

CAUTION

DO NOT remove or insert any board assembly with the instrument LINE switch turned on. Always turn the switch to OFF prior to removing or inserting a board. There are some components that could be damaged by transients generated when power is on.

If the instrument is operating correctly in the local mode but does not operate correctly during HP-IB operation, begin troubleshooting by performing the procedures on Service Sheet 2.

If the instrument is not operating correctly in the local mode, begin troubleshooting by performing the preliminary check and power on procedure below.

Preliminary Check and Power On Procedure

- 1. Verify the Signal Generator and the FEU are correctly interconnected. Refer to Section 2.
- 2. Apply power to the Signal Generator. Refer to Section 3 of the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual. If power cannot be applied to the Signal Generator, troubleshoot it as directed in the manual.
- 3. Set the FEU LINE switch to ON. Verify the CW LED lights. If power cannot be correctly applied to the FEU, perform the power on trouble-shooting procedure below.

If power can be correctly applied to the system, perform the Signal Generator Operational Verification Test in Section 4.

Test Equipment

Frequency Counter	HP 5343A
Power Meter	HP 436A
Power Sensor	HP 8481A
Spectrum Analyzer	HP 8569B
Diode Detector	
Digital Voltmeter	HP 3455A
Pulse Generator	HP 8013B
Oscilloscope	HP 1715A

FEU Power On Troubleshooting

Because the FEU power on troubleshooting requires that the Signal Generator System be disassembled, it should be performed only if power cannot be applied to the FEU or if it is determined that the FEU is faulty. The FEU has three separate power supplies. It is recommended that the outputs of all three be checked in the following order:

NOTE

If any power supply requires adjustment, perform the adjustment procedure for any assembly that uses the power supply outputs.

a. Main power supply

A6TP1 $+5 \pm 0.4 \text{ Vdc}$ A6TP2 $+24 \pm 1.4 \text{ Vdc}$

b. ALC power supply

A9TP1 -10 ±0.8 Vdc A9TP2 +20 ±0.7 Vdc

c. Pulse driver power supply

 $\begin{array}{lll} A1TP3 & +12\pm 0.7 \text{ Vdc} \\ A1TP7 & +5.2\pm 0.4 \text{ Vdc} \\ A1TP14 & -12\pm 0.7 \text{ Vdc} \\ A1TP15 & -5.2\pm 0.4 \text{ Vdc} \end{array}$

If any of the power supplies are out of tolerance, refer to the applicable Service Sheet and correct the problem before proceeding.

The following troubleshooting information is based on the results of performing the Signal Generator Operational Verification Check in Section 4. It assumes that the system has power applied to it and is ready to operate. When the first malfunction is encountered in the verification, refer to the same check listed below for troubleshooting directions. For example, if the first malfunction indica-

tion occurs in the Power Check, refer to that check in the troubleshhooting to determine the subsequent corrective action. It is very important that the applicable check be referenced at the first malfunction indication because the corrective action assumes that all previous indications are correct.

Frequency Check Troubleshooting

- 1. If there is no output from the Signal Generator System or if the frequency is incorrect, remove the RF Input cable (W35) and check the output from the Signal Generator. One of the following three indications are possible:
 - a. No output from the Signal Generator.
 - b. Incorrect frequency from the Signal Generator. In low band operation the output should be from 4.21 to 6.2 GHz. In the high band the frequency should be the same as that indicated on the Signal Generator. If the Signal Generator will not tune below 2 GHz, check that the ground input (Nhet) from the FEU (pin 3 of J1, FROM 8672A ATTEN CONTROL) is present and that the cable (W36) has continuity.
 - c. The output from the Signal Generator is correct.

If a or b, troubleshoot the Signal Generator (refer to the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual). If the ground (Nhet) is not present, refer to Service Sheet 9. If c, continue with step 2.

NOTE

Always check the power supply voltages in the FEU before troubleshooting any individual circuit.

2. If the output from the Signal Generator is correct, disassemble the Signal Generator System and use a cable and adapters to connect the RF OUTPUT from the Signal Generator to the FEU.

NOTE

A good method of checking the low band RF path and ALC loop is to set the FEU to 0 dBm in pulse complement mode. In this mode, the RF path can be broken and measurements made without changing the ALC levels.



- 3. If there is no output in either band, check the high band RF path through the FEU (refer to Service Sheet 3 or 4). If there is no output or incorrect frequency output in the low band only, continue with step 4.
- 4. Check the frequency and output of the low band RF path starting at the 4.2 GHz Oscillator (refer to Service Sheet 3 or 4).
- 5. If the High Band/Low Band Relay (K2) is not activating, check the Het On signal to the FEU (refer to Service Sheet 11). The Het On signal from the Signal Generator is high when in low band operation.

Power Check Troubleshooting

- 1. If the power output of the Signal Generator System is incorrect, remove the front panel RF Input cable (W34) and check the output of the Signal Generator at 0 dBm in the high band. Note that the power output normally reads 1 or 2 dB higher than the front panel indication. Vary the Signal Generator VERNIER control and verify the power output tracks the control. If the output is incorrect, troubleshoot the Signal Generator.
- 2. If the output from the Signal Generator is correct, disassemble the Signal Generator System and use a cable and adapters to connect the RF OUTPUT from the Signal Generator to the FEU.
- 3. If the output is incorrect in both bands, the problem is either the Step Attenuator in the FEU or the control signals from the Signal Generator. Vary the OUTPUT LEVEL control from 0 dBm to -110 dBm and check the input control signals (refer to Service Sheet 3 or 4). If the control signals are incorrect, troubleshoot the Signal Generator. If they are correct, replace the Step Attenuator.
- 4. If the output is incorrect in the low band only, the problem is in the ALC loop. To make a quick check of the ALC loop for a major failure, vary the OUTPUT VERNIER control on the FEU and check the following test points:
 - a. A10TP4 should be approximately 0 Vdc at +3 dBm and -6.2 Vdc at -12 dBm.

- b. A10TP9 should remain at approximately 0 Vdc.
- c. A10TP7 should be approximately +0.25 Vdc at +3 dBm and -0.25 Vdc at -12 dBm. These limits are valid only if A10R109 (MW) is correctly adjusted.
- 5. The RF path portion of the ALC loop can be checked by putting the FEU into pulse/complement mode to hold the ALC input to the ALC pin modulator level.
- 6. If no major failure is located, perform the Low Band Adjustment in Section 5 to determine the faulty portion of the ALC circuit.

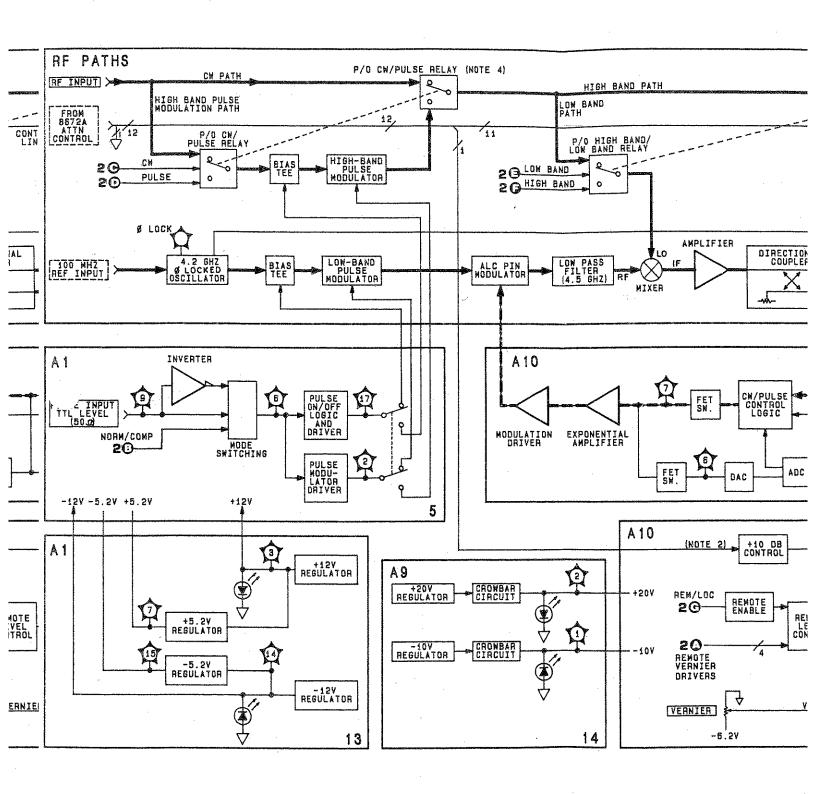
Pulse Modulation Check Troubleshooting

- 1. If there are no pulse outputs in either band, the problem is probably in the Pulse Driver Assembly (A1). Refer to Service Sheet 5 for troubleshooting information.
- 2. If there is a pulse output in only one band, the problem is probably in the bias tee or pulse modulator of the faulty band. This trouble-shooting information is also covered on Service Sheet 7. In addition, relays A1K1 and A1K2 on the Pulse Driver Assembly or the Low Band (1) input from Service Sheet 11 can cause this problem. Also, note that the CW/Pulse relay (K1) switches to pulse in high band only. This function is controlled by A2CR43 on the Driver Assembly (Service Sheet 11).
- 3. If the FEU cannot level the pulse output in low band, the problem is probably in the Digital Sample-and-Hold circuit and related circuits. Refer to Service Sheet 7 for troubleshooting information.

Phase Lock Check Troubleshooting

- 1. If the RF UNLOCKED annunciator does not light when the 100 MHz REF INPUT cable is removed, either the annunciator or the 4.2 GHz oscillator is faulty.
- 2. If the RF UNLOCKED annunciator lights during normal operation, the 4.2 GHz oscillator is probably faulty or out of adjustment.





100 X100

If the program runs correctly, the FEU is operating correctly in remote. However, it is possible that a problem exists in the Signal Generator. Some of the remote functions that affect the FEU are controlled by the Signal Generator. For example, although the step attenuator is in the FEU, the attenuator setting must be sent to the Signal Generator. Refer to Section 3 of this manual for additional information on programming the Signal Generator System. Refer to the HP 8672A Operating and Service Manual to troubleshoot the Signal Generator HP-IB circuits.

If the program is not running correctly, continue with this procedure. If the front panel meter is the only malfunction in remote operation, skip to step 9.

NOTE

If an incorrect result occurs in any of the following steps, refer to the applicable service sheet and check the inputs to the circuit that failed.

- 4. Probe A5U4 pins 6 and 9 with the logic probe to verify that the one-shots are working. If they are not, check if the handshake signals shown in Figure 8-2 are present. Stop and restsart the program as required to check these signals.
- 5. Probe A4U2 pin 5 to verify the pulse that triggers the decoders is present.

- 6. Verify A4U9B pin 9 (Listen flip-flop) is high.
- 7. Verify A4U4A pin 12 (Remote/Local logic) is high.
- 8. Verify A5U5 pin 14 (Address Comparator) pulses.

NOTE

The remote level circuits are located on the A10 ALC Amplifier Assembly (Service Sheet 7).

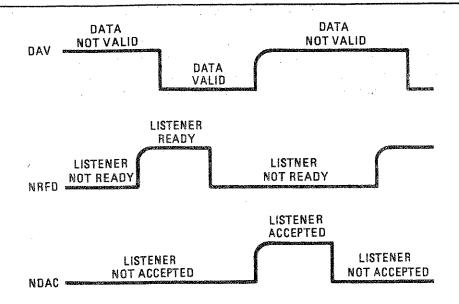
9. Halt the program and send the following command:

OUTPUT 728; "A1234"

- 10. Verify the inputs to the remote level DAC at A10U15 pins 5, 6, 7, and 8 are high.
- 11. Send the following command:

OUTPUT 728; "B1234"

12. Verify the inputs at A10U15 pins 5, 6, 7, and 8 are low. If the inputs to the DAC are correct, troubleshoot the remote level circuits on the A10 ALC Amplifier Assembly. If the inputs are incorrect, trace the signal back through the A2 Driver Assembly to determine where the control signal is lost.



Start with the talker waiting for the listener to release NRFD (not ready for data) indicating it is ready.

When the listener is ready, NRFD goes high (false). The talker then places valid data on DIO1 through DIO8 and sets DAV (data valid) low (true).

NRFD then goes low (true) and the talker waits for the listener to indicate it has accepted the data (or ignored it) by releasing the NDAC (not data accepted) to a high (false, i.e., data is accepted).

The talker sets DAV high (false) and again waits for the listener to release NRFD.

(NOTE that if ATN is true, all instruments on the bus must handshake regardless of whether they are talkers, listeners, or bystanders. Being in remote or local has nothing to do with handshaking.) If ATN is false, they only handshake if addressed.

Figure 8-2. Simplified HP-IB Handshake between a Talker and One Listener

